## IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:

RAIT FUNDING, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, *et al.*<sup>1</sup>,

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-11915 (BLS) (Jointly Administered)

Hearing Date: October 2, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. (ET) Objection Deadline: September 25, 2019 at 4:00 p.m. (ET)

## DEBTORS' MOTION FOR ENTRY OF AN ORDER (I) ESTABLISHING THE BIDDING PROCEDURES, INCLUDING APPROVAL OF A BREAK-UP FEE AND EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT, (II) APPROVING SALE OF SUBSTANTIALLY ALL OF THE DEBTORS' ASSETS FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL LIENS, CLAIMS, <u>INTERESTS AND ENCUMBRANCES, AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF</u>

RAIT Funding, LLC and certain of its affiliates, the debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 proceedings (the "<u>Debtors</u>"), hereby move (the "<u>Motion</u>") for entry of an order pursuant to sections 105, 363, 503, and 507 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (the "<u>Bankruptcy Code</u>"), Rules 2002, 6004, 6006, 9007 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "<u>Bankruptcy Rules</u>"), and Rule 6004-1 of the Local Rules of Bankruptcy Practice and Procedure of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "<u>Local Rules</u>"), (a) establishing bidding procedures, including approval of a break-up fee and expense reimbursement, (b) approving sale of substantially all of the Debtors' assets free and clear of all liens, claims, interests and encumbrances, and (c) granting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are as follows: RAIT Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (9983); RAIT Financial Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust (9819); RAIT General, Inc., a Maryland corporation (9987); RAIT Limited, Inc., a Maryland corporation (9773); Taberna Realty Finance Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust (3577); RAIT JV TRS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (3190); and RAIT JV TRS Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (4870). The mailing address for all Debtors is Two Logan Square, 100 N. 18th Street, 23rd Floor, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 (Attn: John J. Reyle).

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 2 of 41

related relief, substantially in the form of proposed order attached here as Exhibit 1 (the "Bidding Procedures Order"). By this Motion, the Debtors also seek, pursuant to sections 105, 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 6004, and 6006, entry of an order (the "Sale Order") at the Sale Hearing: (a) approving the Sale (as defined herein) free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and interests; and (b) granting related relief. In support of this Motion, the Debtors rely upon and incorporate by reference the *Declaration of John J. Reyle in Support of Chapter 11 Petitions and First-Day Relief* (the "Reyle Declaration")<sup>2</sup>, filed on September 2, 2019 [D.I. 7]. In further support of this Motion, the Debtors respectfully represent as follows:

#### **INTRODUCTION**

1. After nearly two years of marketing, the Debtors stand on the doorstep of a successful transaction. The bidding procedures proposed herein represent the culmination of a thorough and effective marketing process conducted by the Debtors and their advisors, whose efforts are set forth in more detail below.

2. The Debtors seek Court approval of bidding procedures ("<u>Bidding Procedures</u>") related to the sale (the "<u>Sale</u>") of (a) 100% of the general partner and limited partner interests, respectively, of RAIT General, Inc. and RAIT Limited, Inc. in RAIT Partnership, L.P., a non-debtor (the "<u>RAIT Interests</u>" or "<u>Purchased Interests</u>"), and (b) certain other assets owned by certain of the Debtors (together with the Purchased Interests, the "<u>Purchased Assets</u>") more fully described in the Equity and Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 30, 2019 (the "<u>Stalking Horse Agreement</u>") by and among the Stalking Horse Bidder (an unaffiliated third

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Reyle Declaration.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 3 of 41

party) and the Debtor Sellers (each as defined herein), and pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Stalking Horse Agreement.

3. Approval of the bid and potential auction process contemplated by the Bidding Procedures will result in a sale of substantially all of the assets of the Debtors in these chapter 11 cases. As in any successful all-asset sale, the bidding and sale process set forth below is open and fair, will maximize the value of the Debtors' estates, and provides the best possible outcome for the Debtors' creditors and other stakeholders.

#### JURISDICTION AND VENUE

4. The Court has jurisdiction over these chapter 11 cases and this Motion under 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334(b) and 157, and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference* from the United States District Court for the District of Delaware dated as of February 29, 2012. The Motion is a core matter under 28 U.S.C. § 157(b) and the Court may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution.<sup>3</sup>

Venue of these chapter 11 cases and this Motion is proper in this Court under 28
 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

6. The statutory and procedural predicates for the relief requested herein are sections 105(a), 363, 503, and 507 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 6004, 6006, 9007, and 9014, and Local Rule 6004-1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Debtors consent to entry of a final order by this Court if it is determined that the Court, absent consent of the parties, cannot enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution.

#### **BACKGROUND**

7. On August 30, 2019 (the "<u>Petition Date</u>"), each of the Debtors commenced with this Court a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are authorized to continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

8. As of the date hereof, no official committee of unsecured creditors has been appointed and no request for appointment of a chapter 11 trustee or examiner has been made.

9. Information regarding the Debtors' history and business operations, their capital structure, and the events leading up to the commencement of these chapter 11 cases are set forth in the Reyle Declaration.

#### A. <u>Overview of the RAIT Enterprise</u>

10. RAIT Financial Trust (collectively with its Debtor and non-debtor affiliates, "<u>RAIT</u>") is an internally-managed real estate investment trust ("<u>REIT</u>") that, until February 2018, focused primarily on providing debt financing options to owners of commercial real estate ("<u>CRE</u>") throughout the United States. RAIT also owns a portfolio of CRE properties located throughout the United States.

11. Starting in early 2018, in response to certain recommendations of a special committee of the Board of Trustees of RAIT Financial Trust (the "<u>Board</u>") (as further set forth in Reyle Declaration) and in an effort to increase liquidity and better position RAIT to meet its financial obligations, RAIT made changes to its business operations, including the suspension of new investment opportunities and its loan origination business and the sale of a portion of its owned real estate and loan portfolio. Following these changes, RAIT remains an internally-managed REIT and continues to conduct its business through its one reportable segment—i.e., its

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 5 of 41

real estate lending, owning, and managing segment, which is concentrated on lending, and owning and managing RAIT's commercial real estate assets.

#### B. <u>Corporate Structure</u>

12. RAIT Financial Trust is a Maryland REIT. It owns 100% of the equity of Debtors RAIT General, Inc. and RAIT Limited, Inc., both Maryland corporations ("<u>RAIT General</u>" and "<u>RAIT Limited</u>," respectively), which in turn are (i) the 1% general and 99% limited partner, respectively, of non-debtor RAIT Partnership, L.P. ("<u>RAIT Partnership</u>") and (ii) the 1% and 99% members, respectively, of non-debtor RAIT Asset Holdings, LLC ("<u>RAIT Asset</u> <u>Holdings</u>").<sup>4</sup> RAIT Financial Trust also owns 100% of the common stock and approximately 82.76% of the preferred stock<sup>5</sup> of Debtor Taberna Realty Finance Trust ("<u>Taberna</u>"), a Maryland REIT.

13. RAIT Asset Holdings owns a 90% membership interest in, and Taberna owns a 10% membership interest in, Debtor RAIT JV TRS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("<u>RAIT JV TRS</u>"), which in turn is the sole member of Debtor RAIT JV TRS Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("<u>RAIT JV TRS Sub</u>").

14. RAIT JV TRS Sub is the sole member of Debtor RAIT Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("<u>RAIT Funding</u>").

The Debtors' principal place of business is at Two Logan Square, 100 N. 18th
 Street, 23rd Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> RAIT Asset Holdings was an inactive indirect subsidiary of RAIT Financial Trust and was contributed to RAIT General and RAIT Limited in connection with the internal restructuring noted in footnote 6 to hold certain of the RAIT subsidiaries that the Stalking Horse Bidder does not intend to acquire, including RAIT Asset Holdings.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The remaining preferred stock is held by unaffiliated third parties.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 6 of 41

16. For the Court's convenience, an organizational chart of the Debtors and their various non-debtor subsidiaries is attached as **Exhibit 1** hereto. As shown on the chart, (i) Debtor Taberna has two active and seven inactive, wholly and directly owned non-debtor subsidiaries (*see* Ex. 1 at Exs. C, D); (ii) Debtor RAIT Funding has one active and four inactive, wholly and directly owned non-debtor subsidiaries (*id.* at Ex. E); (iii) Debtor RAIT JV TRS Sub has one active and two inactive, wholly and directly owned non-debtor subsidiaries (*id.*); and (iv) non-debtor RAIT Partnership has approximately 25 active wholly and directly owned non-debtor subsidiaries and 35 indirectly owned non-debtor subsidiaries (*see id.* Exs. A, B).<sup>6</sup>

## C. <u>Debtors' Principal Assets</u>

17. The Debtors' principal assets consist of their equity interests in their respective Debtor and non-debtor affiliates. Other material assets of the Debtors are described below.<sup>7</sup>

#### (i) RAIT Financial Trust

18. RAIT Financial Trust's other assets include (a) cash on hand of approximately

\$31,000,000, (b) certain tax attributes (including federal and state net operating loss carryforward deductions), and (c) rights under certain contracts (including customary insurance policies).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> In August 2019, to facilitate a sale of the equity of RAIT Partnership, all of RAIT Partnership's 26 inactive subsidiaries and its 90% interest in RAIT JV TRS, LLC, were contributed by RAIT Partnership to RAIT Asset Holdings, the equity in which was, in turn, distributed pro rata to RAIT General (1%) and RAIT Limited (99%).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> RAIT General and RAIT Limited do not have any material assets apart from their equity interests in non-debtor affiliates RAIT Partnership and RAIT Asset Holdings. RAIT Funding does not have any material assets apart from its equity interest in non-debtor affiliate Taberna Funding Capital Trust I. RAIT JV TRS does not have any material assets apart from its equity interest in Debtor RAIT JV TRS Sub.

## (ii) Taberna

19. Taberna's other assets include (a) cash on hand of approximately \$8,600,000,(b) a senior participation interest in a commercial mortgage loan, (c) Class F, G, and H Note holdings in the RAIT I securitization, and (d) certain tax attributes (including accrued capital losses).

#### (iii)RAIT JV TRS Sub

20. RAIT JV TRS Sub's other assets include (a) certain tax attributes (including federal, state, and local net operating loss carryforward deductions and accrued capital losses), and (b) a \$532,935 income-tax-related asset on account of a federal alternative-minimum-tax credit.

### D. <u>Principal Assets of Non-Debtor Affiliates</u>

21. The assets of the Debtors' non-debtor affiliates consist primarily of (i) cash,
(ii) securities issued by and residual equity interests in three securitization transactions
("<u>RAIT I,</u>" "<u>RAIT FL7</u>," and "<u>RAIT FL8</u>," as discussed further below); (iii) interests in CRE mortgages, mezzanine loans, and preferred equity interests, and (iv) real estate owned ("<u>REO</u>").

#### (i) Interests in Securitizations<sup>8</sup>

22. <u>RAIT I.</u> The RAIT I securitization closed in 2006 and is collateralized by \$176.7 million principal amount of CRE loans and participations, of which \$32.8 million is defaulted. Debtor Taberna currently owns \$24 million of the securities, at par value, that were originally rated investment grade issued by this securitization, which, as noted above, are pledged as collateral for the Subordinated Taberna Junior Note. Non-debtor RAIT Preferred Holdings I, LLC, currently owns \$15.04 million of the securities, at par value, that were originally rated

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Stated balances are current as of the July 2019 reports from the securitization trustees.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 8 of 41

investment grade, and \$201.2 million of the non-investment grade securities and equity, at par value, issued by this securitization.

23. <u>RAIT FL7.</u> The RAIT FL7 securitization closed in 2017, and it has \$184.4 million of total collateral at par value, none of which is in default. RAIT FL7 has classes of investment-grade senior notes with an aggregate principal balance outstanding of approximately \$119.4 million to investors. Non-debtors RAIT FL Asset Holdings, LLC and RAIT 2017-FL7, LLC currently own the less-than-investment-grade classes of notes with an aggregate principal balance of \$65.5 million, and the equity, or the retained interests, of RAIT FL7.

24. <u>RAIT FL8.</u> The RAIT FL8 securitization also closed in 2017, and it has \$116.3 million of total collateral at par value, none of which is in default. RAIT FL8 has classes of investment-grade senior notes with an aggregate principal balance outstanding of approximately \$72.1 million to investors. Non-debtor RAIT 2017-FL8, LLC currently owns the less-than-investment-grade classes of notes with an aggregate principal balance of \$44.2 million, and the equity, or the retained interests, of RAIT FL8.

25. The below table summarizes the current outstanding balances in the foregoing securitizations as of the most recent payment date:<sup>9</sup>

(\$ in millions)	RAIT I	FL 7	FL 8
Total Collateral Outstanding (Par)	\$ 157.2	\$ 184.4	\$ 116.3
Total Bonds Outstanding (Par)	\$ 175.0	\$ 184.9	\$ 116.3
Bonds Held by 3rd Parties Outstanding (Par)	\$ 99.8	\$ 119.4	\$ 72.1
RAIT Investment Grade Bond Ownership (Par) (1) (2)	\$ 39.0	\$ -	\$ -
RAIT Below Investment Grade Bond Ownership (Par) (1) (3)	\$ 36.2	\$ 65.5	\$ 44.2
RAIT Equity Interest Ownership (Par)	\$ 165.0	\$ -	\$ -

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> RAIT ownership of bonds and equity interests includes ownership of all RAIT entities, whether they are Debtor or non-Debtor entities.

## (ii) CRE Lending

26. RAIT's CRE lending platform previously focused on the origination of first lien loans, with some offerings of mezzanine loans and preferred equity interests in limited circumstances to support first lien loans. RAIT's mezzanine loans are subordinate in repayment priority to a senior mortgage loan or loans on a property and are typically secured by pledges of ownership interests, in whole or in part, in the entities that own the real property. RAIT generates a return on its preferred equity investments primarily through distributions to it at a fixed rate and the periodic payment of distributions are subject to there being sufficient net cash flow from the underlying real estate to make such payments. RAIT used this investment structure as an alternative to a mezzanine loan where the financial needs and tax situation of the borrower, the terms of senior financing secured by the underlying real estate or other circumstances necessitate holding preferred equity. RAIT's CRE loans are in most cases nonrecourse or limited-recourse loans secured by CRE assets or real estate entities. This means that RAIT looks primarily to the assets securing the loan for repayment, subject to certain standard exceptions. Where possible, RAIT sought to maintain direct lending relationships with borrowers, as opposed to investing in loans controlled by third-party lenders.

27. The table below describes certain characteristics of RAIT's held-for-investment commercial mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, and preferred equity interests as of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands):<sup>10</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> More specifically, these assets are owned by Debtor Taberna or non-debtors RAIT Partnership; Edgerton Preferred Member, LLC; Grange Preferred Member, LLC; Walnut Ridge Preferred Member, LLC; Bluemound Preferred Member, LLC; Walnut Ridge Preferred Member, LLC; RAIT Capital Corp.; RAIT 2017-FL7 Intermediate Trust; RAIT 2017-FL8 Intermediate Trust; and RAIT CRE CDO I, Ltd., as applicable.

## Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 10 of 41

	Ca	rrying Value	Weighted- Average Coupon	Range of Maturities	Number of Loans
Commercial Real Estate (CRE) Loans					
Commercial mortgage loans	\$	331,979	6.8%	Jul. 2019 to Jun. 2025	25
Mezzanine loans		21,278	13.3%	Jun. 2020 to Mar. 2023	3
Preferred equity interests		28,452	5.9%	Mar. 2023 to Jun. 2029	13
Total investments in loans	\$	381,709	7.2%		41

The charts below describe the property types and the geographic breakdown of the CRE properties securing RAIT's held-for-investment commercial mortgage loans, mezzanine loans, and preferred equity interests as of June 30, 2019:



(1) Based on carrying amount.

#### (iii)REO Properties

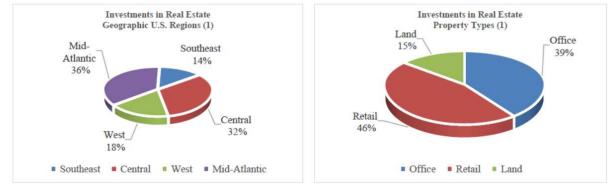
28. In the course of owning and/or servicing mortgage loans and exercising default remedies, RAIT from time to time obtains ownership of collateral real estate properties, which become REO. RAIT's REO is classified as either "held and used" or "held for sale" in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 360. The table below describes certain characteristics of RAIT's held-and-used REO portfolio as of June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands):<sup>11</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> More specifically, these assets are owned by non-debtors RAIT Partnership; Beachcomber Beach Resort Florida, LLC; St. Pete Beach Holdings, LLC; Oakland Plaza Owner, LLC; Oakland Square Owner, LLC; Union Medical Campus Owner, LLC; Washington SC SPE Owner, LLC; or Raritan Center SPE Owner, LLC, as applicable. In addition, two of these assets are controlled by non-debtors REM Cherry Hill, LLC and REM-Willow Grove, L.P., as applicable. The underlying entities that own that REO are considered "variable-interest entities"

	estments in al Estate (1)	Average Physical Occupancy	Units/ Square Feet/ Acres	Number of Properties
Office real estate properties	\$ 49,027	84.1%	349,999	3
Retail real estate properties	56,556	58.0%	588,974	4
Parcels of land	 18,744	N/A	9.2	4
Total	\$ 124,327	_	_	11

29. The charts below describe the property types and the geographic breakdown of

RAIT's investments in REO as of June 30, 2019:



(1) Based on gross cost.

## (iv) Loan Servicing Rights

30. RAIT Partnership serves as collateral manager, servicer, and/or special servicer to the securitizations it consolidates. The loan servicing platform generates revenue for RAIT, provides additional oversight and information regarding the assets RAIT finances, and helps to maximize the value of RAIT's REO.

## E. <u>The 2017 Strategic Plan and Initial Process</u>

31. On September 7, 2017, RAIT Financial Trust announced that its Board had formed a committee of independent trustees (the "<u>Special Committee</u>") to explore and evaluate strategic and financial alternatives to enhance shareholder value and capitalize on RAIT's established and respected CRE lending platform and noted that such alternatives may include,

under FASB ASC Topic 810 and are consolidated by non-debtors REM Cherry Hill, LLC and REM Willow Grove, L.P., as applicable, under that accounting standard.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 12 of 41

but were not limited to, (i) refinements of RAIT's operations or strategy, (ii) financial transactions, such as a recapitalization or other change to RAIT's capital structure and (iii) strategic transactions, such as a sale of all or part of RAIT (the "<u>Strategic Plan</u>"). RAIT engaged UBS Securities LLC ("<u>UBS</u>") and Barclays Capital Inc. ("<u>Barclays</u>," and together with UBS, the "<u>Advisors</u>") to assist it in conducting a comprehensive evaluation of potential alternative transactions (the "<u>Initial Process</u>"). The Initial Process was designed to solicit proposals for a broad range of potential transactions, including a sale of all or part of RAIT or a recapitalization.

32. During the Initial Process, RAIT and its Advisors contacted 84 potential buyers and investors, 33 of whom signed non-disclosure agreements. On October 27, 2017, first-round bids were due; eight (8) potential counterparties submitted first-round bids on or shortly after this date. On November 29, 2017, two counterparties submitted second-round proposals.

33. RAIT granted a 44-day exclusivity period to one of the second-round counterparties. During the exclusivity period and for a period thereafter, the Advisors worked with the Special Committee and RAIT's management team to provide due diligence information and financial projections to, and exchange and negotiate transaction documents with, this second-round counterparty.

34. On February 14, 2018, the counterparty notified RAIT that it would not consummate the transaction as contemplated. Thereafter, RAIT and its Advisors solicited a revised proposal from the other second-round counterparty; however, that counterparty was not prepared to complete a transaction that was structurally agreeable to RAIT.

35. In and around this same time, RAIT Financial Trust faced a potential delisting by the New York Stock Exchange ("<u>NYSE</u>") because the share price for its common stock was

### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 13 of 41

trading at levels approaching what the NYSE had considered to be "abnormally low" and could have resulted in RAIT's market capitalization falling below the NYSE market capitalization standards. A delisting would have triggered defaults and cross-defaults of across RAIT Financial Trust's capital structure.<sup>12</sup>

36. On February 20, 2018, RAIT announced that the Special Committee had concluded its review pursuant to the Initial Process. The Board determined that this review did not identify a suitable strategic or financial transaction with a counterparty, or otherwise. As a result, the Board, after considering the recommendations and advice of the Special Committee, RAIT's management, and its legal and financial advisors, determined that RAIT should take steps to increase its liquidity and better position RAIT to meet its financial obligations as they come due and to continue operating as a going concern. These steps included, but were not limited to:

- The suspension of RAIT's loan origination business along with the implementation of other steps to reduce costs within its other operating businesses;
- The continuation of the process of selling RAIT's property portfolio while servicing and managing RAIT's existing CRE loan portfolio;
- The reduction of RAIT's outstanding indebtedness, with overall indebtedness declining by 54.7% during the 2018 fiscal year;
- The monetization of a portion of RAIT's loans and real estate assets, which monetization included the sale of loans, sale of real estate assets and repayment of loans;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> On May 11, 2018 when the common share price fell below \$0.16, the NYSE suspended trading in RAIT Financial Trust's common shares and commenced delisting proceedings with respect to all of RAIT's publicly traded securities. The delisting became effective on December 17, 2018. Due to the strategic decisions made by RAIT's Board and management beginning in late February 2018, the delisting did not ultimately result in triggering defaults across RAIT Financial Trust's capital structure.

- The sale of Urban Retail Properties, LLC, the entity through which RAIT provided property management services to office and retail properties;
- The down-sizing of the Board and executive suite;
- The implementation of a reduction in force of certain RAIT employees determined to be non-essential to RAIT's implementation of these strategic steps, which contributed to a reduced run rate of base compensation expenses from approximately \$2.5 million per quarter as of December 31, 2017, to approximately \$1.4 million per quarter subsequent to the reduction in force;
- The continued position of the Board not to declare any dividends on RAIT Financial Trust's outstanding common shares; and
- The engagement of a financial advisor focused on and with expertise in restructuring, to assist and advise RAIT Financial Trust during this process.

## F. <u>The 2018 Marketing Process</u>

37. During the second half of 2018, RAIT reinitiated the process of evaluating strategic and financial alternatives. In the summer and fall of 2018, on its own, RAIT solicited meetings and proposals from nine potential counterparties that were either identified during the Initial Process or subsequently expressed interest directly to RAIT or through RAIT's advisors.

38. In late October and early November 2018, RAIT received five (5) preliminary proposals from four (4) of the counterparties. In November 2018, RAIT re-engaged UBS as an advisor, to continue the marketing process pursuant to a new engagement letter dated as of November 26, 2018.

39. UBS engaged with the counterparties that had formerly been identified and had submitted proposals. UBS also expanded the outreach soliciting five additional counterparties.

40. UBS and RAIT set a bid date of January 23, 2019, for all interested parties to submit best and final proposals, and worked with the interested parties on their respective diligence processes leading up to the bid date. Four proposals were received and the Board, after considering the recommendations and advice of RAIT's management and its legal and financial

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 15 of 41

advisors, determined that RAIT should select the bid submitted by Fortress Credit Advisors LLC ("<u>FCA</u>"), on behalf of certain funds and/or accounts managed by it or its affiliates, as the highest and best proposal. This proposal was deemed the most attractive in terms of value, form of consideration, and lack of execution risk.

41. After the selection of FCA's as the highest and best proposal, RAIT and FCA, on behalf of certain funds and/or accounts managed by it or its affiliates, entered into negotiations regarding the proposed structure and terms for the acquisition of RAIT. On March 6, 2019, RAIT and FCA entered into a non-binding term sheet (the "<u>Term Sheet</u>"), which set forth the general terms for the acquisition by which certain funds and/or accounts managed by affiliates of Fortress Investment Group LLC ("<u>Fortress</u>") would purchase all of the reorganized equity interests of RAIT Financial Trust.

42. After the execution of the Term Sheet, Fortress conducted due diligence and, based on such diligence, engaged in a further analysis of the proposed transaction structure. Thereafter, Fortress and RAIT engaged in lengthy discussions and negotiations regarding, the proposed transaction structure—including regarding which assets would be included as purchased assets—and ultimately, the terms and conditions of, among other things, a definitive equity and asset purchase agreement and form bidding procedures to be used for the contemplated Bankruptcy Court-approved auction and sale process.

43. As a result of this diligence, analysis and negotiations between RAIT and Fortress, the proposed structure of the transaction was changed from a purchase of reorganized equity in RAIT Financial Trust to a purchase of all of the equity interests of RAIT Financial Trust's non-debtor subsidiary RAIT Partnership, together with certain other assets, in a sale under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code. Under the revised structure, RAIT Financial Trust

### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 16 of 41

and certain of its other excluded subsidiaries would not be sold to Fortress, but would be wound down via a chapter 11 plan of liquidation.

44. On August 30, 2019, Debtors RAIT Financial Trust, RAIT General, RAIT Limited, and Taberna (collectively, the "<u>Debtor Sellers</u>") and CF RFP Holdings LLC, an entity owned by funds managed by affiliates of Fortress (the "<u>Stalking Horse Bidder</u>"), entered into a certain Equity and Asset Purchase Agreement (the "<u>Stalking Horse Agreement</u>"), pursuant to which the Stalking Horse Bidder will acquire, directly or indirectly (including through one or more of Stalking Horse Bidder's affiliates), the Purchased Assets, consisting of a purchase (i) from RAIT General and RAIT Limited of the RAIT Interests, as a result of which the Stalking Horse Bidder (or one or more of its affiliates) will indirectly acquire the equity interests of RAIT Partnership in certain of its subsidiaries (as set forth in the Stalking Horse Agreement) and (ii) of certain assets owned by the Debtor Sellers for the cash purchase price of approximately \$174.4 million, subject to certain adjustments set forth in the Stalking Horse Agreement and subject to higher and better offers pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court-approved auction and sale process, free and clear of all pledges, liens, security interests, claims, encumbrances, charges, options and interests (the "<u>Encumbrances</u>").

### G. <u>The Stalking Horse Agreement</u>

45. A copy of the Stalking Horse Agreement is attached here as <u>Exhibit B</u>. The salient terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement are as follows:

Provision	Summary	
Purchase Price	Approximately \$174.4 million comprised of \$129,250,000 plus (b) the Closing Date Cash Amount, minus (c) the Interim Cash Receipts Amount, plus (d) the Excluded Cash Receipts Amount, minus (e) the Retained Cash Amount, minus (f) the amount of any Cure Amounts payable by Buyer pursuant to Section 2.2 of	

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 17 of 41

Provision	Summary
	the Stalking Horse Agreement, and the assumption by Buyer of the Assumed Liabilities, if any. Stalking Horse Agreement § 2.4.
Sale to insider	The Stalking Horse Bidder is not an insider of the Debtors.
Agreements with management	The Stalking Horse Bidder has not discussed or entered into any agreements with management or key employees regarding compensation or future employment.
Releases	To be provided in the Sale Order. <sup>13</sup>
Private Sale/Competitive Bidding	The Sale transaction is subject to higher and better bids, as set forth in the bidding procedures below.
	<u>Deadlines</u>
	Filing of this Bid Procedures Motion: Monday, September 9, 2019.
	Hearing on Bid Procedures Motion: within twenty-four (24) days of filing the Bid Procedures Motion.
	Entry of Bid Procedures Order: within three (3) Business Days of the conclusion of the hearing on the Bid Procedures Motion.
Closing and Other Deadlines	Qualified Bids: seventy (70) days after filing of Bid Procedures Motion.
	Auction: within five (5) days after the Bid Deadline.
	Sale Hearing: within three (3) Business Days after the Auction (subject to the Court's schedule).
	Entry of Order approving the Sale: within three (3) days after Sale Hearing.
	Stalking Horse Agreement at Ex. A.
Deposit	\$8,721,000. Stalking Horse Agreement § 2.3(a).
Interim Agreement with Proposed Buyer	Not applicable.
Use of Proceeds	Not applicable.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> The Sale Order will be filed at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Sale Hearing.

Provision	Summary
Tax Exemption	Buyer and the Debtor Sellers shall take all commercially reasonable actions necessary to qualify for exemption from, or reduction of, any stamp or similar taxes pursuant to Section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. Stalking Horse Agreement § 5.2(c).
Record Retention	Not applicable.
Sale of Avoidance Actions	Not applicable.
Requested Findings as to Successor Liability	To be provided in the Sale Order.
Sale Free and Clear of Unexpired Leases	Except as otherwise provided in the Winning Bidder's or Bidders' purchase agreement, the Purchased Assets shall be sold and transferred free and clear of all pledges, liens, security interests, encumbrances, claims, charges, options and interests therein pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Stalking Horse Agreement at Ex. B.
Credit Bid	Not applicable.
Relief from Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h)	None in Stalking Horse Agreement. This Motion contains Debtors' requested waiver of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a)&(h).

## H. <u>The Bidding Procedures</u>

46. Preserving value for the benefit of the Debtors' estates depends in large part on the Debtors proceeding swiftly to consummation of a sale of their assets, to be followed by confirmation of a plan by which the proceeds of such sale will be distributed, in order to minimize the effects of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases on the value of the Debtors' businesses. The Bidding Procedures will maximize the likelihood of an acceptable overbid for the benefit of enterprise-wide stakeholders. To maximize the competitiveness of any bidding process, pursuant to this Motion, the Debtors also seek authority to pay or incur the obligation to pay: (a) reimbursement of the Stalking Horse Bidder's reasonable and documented expenses in an

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 19 of 41

aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,744,000<sup>14</sup> less the sum paid for the Stalking Horse Bidder's professional costs prior to the Petition Date, as more fully described in the Stalking Horse Agreement (the "<u>Expense Reimbursement</u>"); and (b) a break-up fee in an amount equal to \$5,233,000, as more fully described in the Stalking Horse Agreement (the "<u>Break-up Fee</u>").<sup>15</sup> Stalking Horse Agreement § 7.5(a).

47. In consultation with their investment banker, the Debtors have developed a list of parties whom they believe may be interested in, and whom the Debtors reasonably believe would have the financial resources to consummate, the Sale. The list of parties includes both strategic investors and financial investors (collectively, the "<u>Contact Parties</u>"). The Debtors and/or their advisors will contact (subject to Section 5.13 of the Stalking Horse Agreement) the Contact Parties to explore their interest in purchasing the Debtors' assets. The Contact Parties may include parties whom the Debtors or their advisors previously contacted regarding a transaction, regardless of whether such parties expressed any interest at such time in pursuing a Sale.

48. The Debtors have developed and proposed the Bidding Procedures to govern the Auction process, attached as Exhibit A to the Bidding Procedures Order.<sup>16</sup> The Debtors designed the Bidding Procedures to encourage all entities to put their best bids forward and to maximize the value of the Debtors' estates. The following describes the salient points of the Bidding Procedures and discloses certain information required pursuant to Local Rule 6004-1:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> This amount equals approximately one percent (1%) of the Purchase Price.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> The Break-up Fee is equal to three percent (3%) of the Purchase Price.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> This summary is qualified in its entirety by the Bidding Procedures. All capitalized terms that are used in this summary but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings in the Bidding Procedures. To the extent there are any conflicts between this summary and the Bidding Procedures, the terms of the Bidding Procedures shall govern.

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 20 of 41

Provision	Summary
Qualification of Bidders Local Rule 6004- 1(c)(i)(A)	In order to participate in the bidding process, the auction for a Sale transaction, if any (the " <u>Auction</u> "), or otherwise be considered for any purpose hereunder, a person or entity interested in acquiring the Purchased Assets (each, a " <u>Potential Bidder</u> ") must first deliver the following materials to the Debtors and their advisors:
	<ul> <li>(a) An executed confidentiality agreement in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and their advisors (the "<u>Confidentiality Agreement</u>") (to be delivered prior to the distribution of any confidential information by the Debtors to any Potential Bidder), whereby the Potential Bidder agrees that all non-public information about the Debtors received by a Potential Bidder will be kept strictly confidential in accordance therewith and used only in connection with analyzing a Sale transaction for the purchase of the Purchased Assets pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.</li> </ul>
	(b) Written evidence that enables the Debtors and their advisors to reasonably determine whether a Potential Bidder has the financial and other ability to close a Sale transaction and provide adequate assurance of future performance under all contracts and leases to be assumed in connection therewith.
	(c) Fully discloses whether the Potential Bidder and any members of its investor group, if applicable, or any equity holders in the case of a Potential Bidder which is an entity specially formed for the purpose of effectuating a Sale transaction, has any connections or relationships (business or otherwise) to, or agreements or understandings with, the Debtors, RAIT Partnership or any of their Affiliates and/or any officer, director or equity security holder of the Debtors, RAIT Partnership or any of their Affiliates.
	See Bidding Procedures at § 1.
Qualified Bids Local Rule 6004- 1(c)(i)(B)	Any Potential Bidder interested in a Sale transaction must submit a Bid prior to 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time on November [18], 2019 (or such later date and time as the Debtors may announce, subject to the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement) (the " <u>Bid Deadline</u> "). In order for a Bid to be considered, it must be a "Qualified Bid". A Potential Bidder will be deemed to be a "Qualified Bidder" if the Debtors and their advisors, in their sole discretion, determine that such Potential Bidder submitted a Qualified Bid. For the avoidance of doubt, the Stalking Horse Bidder shall be automatically deemed a Qualified Bidder and be entitled to participate in the Auction. The Stalking Horse Bid is a Qualified Bid. A Bid, other than the Stalking Horse Bid, will be considered a
	"Qualified Bid" only if the Bid (x) is for an acquisition of the

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 21 of 41

Provision	Summary
	Purchased Assets pursuant to a purchase agreement in the form of the Stalking Horse Agreement that contains terms no less favorable to the Debtors' estates than the Stalking Horse Agreement, as determined by the Debtors, and (y) fulfills, inter alia, at a minimum, the following requirements prior to the Bid Deadline:
	<ul> <li>(a) Provides that the Bid shall remain irrevocable until the consummation of the Sale transaction (the "<u>Effective Date</u>") implementing the Winning Bid(s) or the Backup Bid(s) (each, as defined below) (such date, the "<u>Bid Expiration Date</u>");</li> </ul>
	(b) Is made by a person or entity that reasonably demonstrates evidence of fully committed and firm financing for each component of cash, debt or equity in support of such Bid and other ability to consummate the applicable Sale transaction, in each case solely as acceptable to the Debtors;
	<ul> <li>(c) Provides written evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors, that the Potential Bidder has obtained authorization and approval from the Potential Bidder's board of directors (or comparable governing body) or, if required, the equity holders of the Potential Bidder, with respect to the submission of its Bid and the execution, delivery, performance and closing of the agreements associated therewith, or a representation that no such authorization or approval is required;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(d) Provides, in the case of a Bid for all of the Purchased Assets (or a bid for a portion of the Purchased Assets which, taken together with other Bids, represents a purchase of all of the Purchased Assets), that the total consideration for the Purchased Assets will be an amount or value equal to or greater than the sum of (a) the Purchase Price (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement), plus (b) the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement, plus (c) \$1,000,000 in cash (such sum, the "Initial Overbid Amount"), and otherwise has a value to the Debtors, in the exercise of their reasonable business judgment, after consultation with their advisors, that is greater or otherwise better than the value offered under the Stalking Horse Agreement;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(e) Provides, by wire transfer of immediately available funds prior to the Bid Deadline, in the form of cash or a letter of credit reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, to an escrow agent designated by the Debtors at least two business days before the Bid Deadline (the "Escrow Agent") of an earnest money cash deposit of not less than five percent (5%) of the total value of the purchase price of the competing Bid, but in no event</li> </ul>

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 22 of 41

Provision	Summary
	less than five percent (5%) of the Initial Overbid Amount (a " <u>Good Faith Deposit</u> ");
	<ul> <li>(f) Provides evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors that the Potential Bidder is reasonably likely to obtain prompt regulatory approval, if any is required, to consummate the Sale transaction;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(g) Is submitted in the form of a legally binding purchase agreement, together with such exhibits, schedules, annexes, appendices and attachments thereto as required by the Debtors in their reasonable discretion, fully executed by the Potential Bidder in a clean copy and, in the case of a Bid for the Purchased Assets, marked to show the proposed changes from the Stalking Horse Agreement and applicable exhibits, schedules, annexes, appendices and attachments thereto in a redlined copy, that further:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(1) Fully discloses the identity of the Potential Bidder and any members of its investor group, if applicable, or any equity holders in the case of a Potential Bidder which is an entity specially formed for the purpose of effectuating the Proposed Transaction, and whether any such person or entity is an insider (as defined in section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code) of any Debtor;</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>(2) Is not subject to any conditions, representations, or terms that the Debtors determine to be unacceptable;</li></ul>
	<ul><li>(3) Describes with specificity the total consideration proposed to be paid for the Purchased Assets;</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>(4) Is not conditioned upon the Bankruptcy Court's approval of, and includes an express acknowledgement and representation that the Potential Bidder is not entitled to, any Bid protections, such as a break-up fee, termination fee, expense reimbursement, working fee or similar type of payment in connection with its Bid;</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>(5) Is not conditioned upon tax or other due diligence or the receipt of financing;</li></ul>
	(6) Does not contain any condition to closing of a Sale transaction relating to the receipt of any third party approvals (excluding required Bankruptcy Court approval and any required governmental and/or regulatory approval or third party consents required under the Stalking Horse Agreement);
	<ul><li>(7) Expressly acknowledges and represents that the Potential Bidder: (A) has had an opportunity to conduct any and all due diligence regarding the</li></ul>

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 23 of 41

Provision	Summary
	RAIT Entities (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement) and the applicable Proposed Transaction prior to making its Bid, (B) has relied solely upon its own independent review, investigation and/or inspection of any documents and/or the RAIT Entities in making its Bid, and (C) did not rely upon any written or oral statements, representations, promises, warranties or guaranties whatsoever, whether express or implied (by operation of law or otherwise), regarding the Purchased Assets, the business of the Debtors or the Sale transaction, or the completeness or accuracy of any information provided in connection therewith or with the Auction, except as expressly stated in the representations and warranties contained in the purchase agreement ultimately accepted and executed by the Debtors;
	(8) Identifies with particularity each and every executory contract and unexpired lease that the Potential Bidder desires the Debtors to assume and assign at the closing and provides evidence of such Potential Bidder's ability to provide adequate assurance of future performance to counterparties to such contracts or leases to be assumed (as required by section 365(b)(1)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code) along with the Bid, which shall include: (i) the Potential Bidder's most recent audited financial statements (or unaudited, if audited financials are not available); and (ii) financial projections or financial pro-formas for the reorganized Debtors (collectively, the " <u>Adequate Assurance Information</u> ");
	<ul> <li>(9) States that the Potential Bidder consents to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court;</li> <li>(10) Includes a commitment to close the applicable Sale transaction within the timeframe contemplated by the Stalking Horse Agreement; and</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>(11) Contains such other information reasonably requested by the Debtors and their advisors;</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>(h) Sets forth the representatives who are authorized to appear and act on behalf of the Potential Bidder at the Auction;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(i) Contains written confirmation that the Potential Bidder has not engaged in any collusion with respect to the bidding or the sale process; and</li> </ul>

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 24 of 41

Provision	Summary
	<ul><li>(j) Represents that the Bid constitutes a good faith, bona fide offer to effectuate the Sale transaction.</li></ul>
	See Bidding Procedures at § 2.
No-Shop or No- Solicitation Provisions Local Rule 6004- 1(c)(i)(C)(1)	The Bidding Procedures Order and Bidding Procedures do not limit the Debtors' ability or right to solicit higher or otherwise better bids upon entry of the Bidding Procedures Order. The Sale contemplated by this Motion, the Bidding Procedures, and the Bidding Procedures Order calls for a fair and open bidding and auction process.
Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement Local Rule 6004- 1(c)(i)(C)(2)	The Bidding Procedures Order approves and authorizes the Break-up Fee in the amount of \$5,233,000 and Expense Reimbursement in an amount not to exceed \$1,744,000 for the Stalking Horse Bidder pursuant to the amounts and conditions set forth in the Stalking Horse Agreement and the Bidding Procedures.
	See Bidding Procedures Order ¶ 13.
Initial Overbid and Bidding Increments Local Rule 6004- 1(c)(i)(C)(3)	A Qualified Bid must include an Initial Overbid Amount of \$1,000,000 over and above the sum of (a) the Purchase Price (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement), plus (b) the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement; additional Qualified Bids must be made in higher increments of at least \$1,000,000 in cash (the " <u>Minimum Bid Increment</u> "). The Debtors may modify the Minimum Bid Increment from time to time as necessary to the extent the Debtors deem appropriate, which modification for the Purchased Assets (if any) will be announced on the record at the Auction. <i>See</i> Bidding Procedures at §§ 2 & 5.
Treatment of Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement at Auction Local Rule 6004- 1(c)(i)(C)(4)	Not applicable. The Bidding Procedures do not include a requirement that the Stalking Horse Bidder receive a credit equal to the Break-up Fee and or Expense Reimbursement when bidding at the auction, or that in such case the Stalking Horse Purchaser will be deemed to have waived the Break-up Fee or Expense Reimbursement upon submitting additional Bids at the Auction.
Modification of Bidding and Auction Procedures Local Rule 6004- 1(c)(i)(D)	The Debtors may extend the Bid Deadline, subject to the terms in the Stalking Horse Agreement. <i>See</i> Bidding Procedures at § 2. Other than the Stalking Horse Bidder and the Stalking Horse Bid, the Debtors may disqualify any Qualified Bidder and Qualified Bid from participation in the Auction in the Debtors' discretion. <i>See</i> Bidding Procedures at § 3.

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 25 of 41

Provision	Summary
	The Auction shall be conducted by the Debtors in accordance with such procedures and requirements as may be established at the discretion of the Debtors and their advisors to result in the highest or otherwise best offer for the Purchased Assets, which rules shall be announced prior to commencement of the Auction and may include the determination of the amount of time between Qualified Bids, the conducting of multiple rounds of open bidding, and to declare that the Auction has ended when no further Bids are timely made or otherwise. The Debtors may, after consultation with their advisors, from time to time waive and/or employ and announce at the Auction additional rules that are reasonable under the circumstances for conducting the Auction provided that such rules are: (i) not inconsistent with the Bidding Procedures Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Local Bankruptcy Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, or any order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in connection with the Debtors' chapter 11 cases and (ii) disclosed to each Qualified Bidder. <i>See</i> Bidding Procedures at § 5.
Closing with Alternative Back- Up Bidders Local Rule 6004- 1(c)(i)(E)	At the conclusion of the Auction, the Debtors shall: (i) notify the Winning Bidder that such Bid has been determined by the Debtors to be the Winning Bid, subject only to Bankruptcy Court approval; (ii) notify the Qualified Bidder that made the Backup Bid (the " <u>Backup Bidder</u> ") that such Bid has been determined by the Debtors to be the Backup Bid, subject only to Bankruptcy Court approval.
	The Backup Bid shall remain irrevocable until the consummation of the Sale transaction; provided that if the Stalking Horse Bidder agrees to be the Backup Bidder, its offer will remain open on the terms set forth in the Stalking Horse Agreement.
	See Bidding Procedures at § 5.
Relief from Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h) Local Rule 6004- 1(b)(iv)(O)	This Motion seeks, and the proposed Bidding Procedures Order approves, relief from the fourteen-day stay imposed by Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h). <i>See</i> Bidding Procedures Order ¶ 20.
Credit Bidding Local Rule 6004- 1(b)(iv)(N)	Not applicable.

## I. Key Dates and Deadlines

49. The Debtors propose the following key dates and deadlines for the sale process,

certain of which dates and deadlines may be subject to extension in accordance with the Bidding

Procedures:

October 2, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. prevailing Eastern Time	Hearing on Bidding Procedures Motion
November 18, 2019 at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time	Bid Deadline
November 21, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. prevailing Eastern Time	Auction to be held at the offices of Debtors' counsel, Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York, New York 10036 or such other location as may be announced prior to the Auction to the Auction Participants
November 18, 2019 at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time	Deadline to object to the transactions contemplated by the Stalking Horse Agreement or to entry of the Sale Order
November 25, 2019	Target date for Sale Hearing (subject to the Bankruptcy Court's schedule) Deadline for Debtors to return any Good Faith Deposit(s) to Qualified Bidders other than the Winning Bidder and the Back-up Bidder

50. Importantly, the Bidding Procedures recognize the Debtors' fiduciary obligations to maximize sale value, and, as such, do not impair the Debtors' ability to consider all qualified bid proposals, and, as noted, preserve the Debtors' right to modify the Bidding Procedures as necessary or appropriate to maximize value for the Debtors' estates on the terms set forth in the Bidding Procedures.

## J. Form and Manner of Notice

51. If one or more Qualified Bids has been submitted for the Purchased Assets, the Auction shall take place at 10:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern time on November 21, 2019 (or such later time as the Debtors shall timely notify the Auction Participants), at the offices of their counsel, Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York,

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 27 of 41

New York 10036 (or such other location as may be announced prior to the Auction to the Auction Participants).

52. The Debtors further submit that notice of this Motion and the related hearing to consider entry of the Bidding Procedures Order constitutes good and adequate notice of the Auction and the proceedings with respect thereto in compliance with, and satisfaction of, the applicable requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 2002.

53. In addition, within three (3) days of the entry of the Bidding Procedures Order, the Debtors will serve a sale notice substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C to the proposed Bidding Procedures Order (the "Sale Notice") upon (i) the U.S. Trustee, (ii) the Internal Revenue Service, (iii) any parties who have expressed a written interest in the Debtors' assets, (iv) parties who are known or reasonably believed to have asserted any lien, encumbrance, claim or other interest in the Debtors' assets that are the subject of the proposed sale of the Purchased Assets, if any, (v) all applicable state and local taxing authorities in the jurisdictions in which the Debtors may have tax liability, (vi) each governmental agency that is an interested party with respect to the sale of the Purchased Assets contemplated by the Stalking Horse Agreement and the transactions proposed thereunder, (vii) counsel to the Stalking Horse Bidder, and (viii) all parties who have requested notice under Bankruptcy Rule 2002. In addition, as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than five (5) days after entry of this Bidding Procedures Order, the Debtors shall publish the Sale Notice (modified for publication, as necessary) once in the National Edition of the Wall Street Journal or the USA Today and, to the extent the Debtors deem appropriate, in any other local or regional publications.

54. The Debtors propose that no other or further notice of the Auction or Sale shall be required. Accordingly, the Debtors request that the Court approve the form and manner of the Sale Notice.

#### **RELIEF REQUESTED**

55. By this Motion, the Debtors seek entry of: (I) the Bidding Procedures Order, substantially in the form attached as <u>Exhibit 1</u> hereto, (a) authorizing and approving the bidding procedures attached as Exhibit A to the Bidding Procedures Order; (b) establishing certain dates and deadlines, including the Bid Deadline and the date of Auction, if any; (c) approving the Debtors' selection of CF RFP Holdings LLC as the Stalking Horse Bidder; (d) approving the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement; (e) authorizing payment of the Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement to the Stalking Horse Bidder on the terms set forth in the Bidding Procedures and Stalking Horse Agreement; (f) approving the manner of notice of the Sale and Auction, if any; and (g) granting related relief; and, (II) at the Sale Hearing, the Sale Order (a) designating the Stalking Horse Bidder or such other entity or entities submitting the highest or otherwise best Qualified Bid (the "<u>Winning Bid</u>") as the winning bidder ("<u>Winning Bidder</u>") and approving the Sale in accordance with the asset purchase agreement between the Debtor Sellers and such Winning Bidder, which Sale shall be free and clear of Encumbrances; and (b) granting related relief.

#### BASIS FOR RELIEF REQUESTED

#### I. <u>Approval of the Sale is Appropriate Under Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code</u>

56. The Sale should be approved as a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment. Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a trustee, "after notice and a hearing, may use, sell, or lease, other than in the ordinary course of business, property of the

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 29 of 41

estate." 11 U.S.C. § 363(b). A sale of a debtor's assets outside the ordinary course of business should be authorized when a debtor demonstrates a sound business purpose exists for doing so. See, e.g., Meyers v. Martin (In re Martin), 91 F.3d 389, 395 (3d Cir. 1996); In re Abbotts Dairies of Pennsylvania, Inc., 788 F.2d 143 (3d Cir. 1986); In re Titusville Country Club, 128 B.R. 396 (W.D. Pa. 1991); In re Delaware & Hudson Ry. Co., 124 BR. 169, 176 D. Del. 1991); see also Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors v. The LTV Corp. (In re Chateaugay Corp.), 973 F.2d 141, 143 (2d Cir. 1992); Committee of Equity Sec. Holders v. Lionel Corp. (In re Lionel Corp.), 722 F.2d 1063, 1070 (2d Cir. 1983); Committee of Asbestos Related Litigants and/or Creditors v. Johns-Manville Corp. (In re Johns-Manville Corp.), 60 B.R. 612, 616 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1986). Once a court determines that a valid business justification exists for a sale outside of the ordinary course of business, the court must determine whether (a) adequate and reasonable notice of the sale was given to interested parties, (b) the sale will produce a fair and reasonable price for the property, and (c) the parties have acted in good faith. See In re Elpida Memory, Inc., No. 12-10947 (CSS), 2012 WL 6090194, at \*5 (Bankr. D. Del. Nov. 20, 2012); In re Exaeris, Inc., 380 B.R. 741, 744 (Bankr. D. Del. 2008). As set forth more fully below, the proposed Sale meets each of these requirements.

#### A. <u>The Sale Is a Sound Exercise of the Debtors' Business Judgment</u>

57. The paramount goal in any proposed sale of property of the estate is to maximize the proceeds received by the estate. *See, e.g., In re Food Barn Stores, Inc.*, 107 F.3d 558, 564-65 (8th Cir. 1997) (in bankruptcy sales, "a primary objective of the Code [is] to enhance the value of the estate at hand"); *In re Integrated Res., Inc.*, 147 B.R. 650, 659 (S.D.N.Y. 1992) ("It is a well established principle of bankruptcy law that the . . . [trustee's] duty with respect to such sales is to obtain the highest price or greatest overall benefit possible for the estate.") (quoting *In* 

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 30 of 41

*re Atlanta Packaging Prods., Inc.*, 99 BR. 124, 130 (Bankr. N.D. Ga. 1988)). As long as a sale appears to enhance a debtor's estate, court approval of a trustee's decision to sell should only be withheld if the trustee's judgment is clearly erroneous, too speculative, or contrary to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. *GBL Holding Co., Inc. v. Blackburn/Travis/Cole, Ltd.*, 331 B.R. 251, 255 (N.D. Tex. 2005); *In re Lahijani*, 325 B.R. 282, 289 (9th Cir. B.A.P. 2005); *In re WPRV-TV, Inc.*, 143 B.R. 315, 319 (D.P.R. 1991) ("The trustee has ample discretion to administer the estate, including authority to conduct public or private sales of estate property. Courts have much discretion on whether to approve proposed sales, but the trustee's business judgment is subject to great judicial deference.").

58. A strong business justification exists for the Sale. As set forth herein, the Debtors have determined that the best method of maximizing the recovery of the Debtors' creditors is through the sale of the Purchased Assets to the Stalking Horse Bidder, or the Winning Bidder. Further, the Debtors believe that the value their estates (and, thus, the Debtors' creditors) will receive from the Sale exceeds any value the Debtors' estates could obtain for the Purchased Assets if the Debtors are required to liquidate their assets in a piecemeal fashion.

#### B. <u>The Bidding Procedures are Fair and Designed to Maximize Value</u>

59. The Bidding Procedures satisfy each of the remaining requirements for approval under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code by (a) providing sufficient notice, (b) facilitating a sale that will maximize value, and (c) ensuring an unbiased and good faith sale process.

60. The Bidding Procedures described above and set forth in Exhibit A to the Bidding Procedures Order provide notice designed to fully inform all parties with a stake in the sale process regarding the portions of the sale process most relevant to their interests. Likewise, the Bidding Procedures detail all material aspects of the potential purchaser notification, bid

### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 31 of 41

qualification, due diligence, bid submission, bid selection and auction process, including the timing for each. Accordingly, the Bidding Procedures offer assurance to all potentially interested parties that their rights will be protected and the Sale will be fair and reasonable.

61. Further, as assurance of value, the Bidding Procedures contemplate an open auction process with minimum barriers to entry and provide potential bidding parties with sufficient time to perform due diligence and acquire the information necessary to submit a timely and well-informed bid. The Debtors will consider all competing offers and Qualified Bids will be tested through the Auction consistent with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and pursuant to the Bidding Procedures approved by the Court. The fairness and reasonableness of the consideration to be paid by the Winning Bidder ultimately will be demonstrated by adequate "market exposure" and an open and fair auction process – the best means, under the circumstances, for establishing whether a fair and reasonable price is being paid. The Debtors have the ability to select, in their reasonable business judgment, the highest and best offer for the Purchased Assets. Finally, the Bidding Procedures empower the Debtors to modify the Bidding Procedures (to the extent set forth in the Bidding Procedures) to maximize value for the Debtors' estates.

62. Adoption of the Bidding Procedures is a valid exercise of the Debtors' business judgment. Courts consistently recognize that procedures intended to enhance competitive bidding are consistent with the goal of maximizing the value received by the estate and therefore are appropriate in the context of bankruptcy sales. *See, e.g., In re Financial News Network, Inc.,* 126 B.R. 152, 156 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1991) ("court-imposed rules for the disposition of assets . . . [should] provide an adequate basis for comparison of offers, and [should] provide for a fair and efficient resolution of bankrupt estate"); *In re Edwards,* 228 B.R. 552, 561 (Bankr. E.D. Pa.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 32 of 41

1998) ("The purpose of procedural bidding orders is to facilitate an open and fair public sale designed to maximize value for the estate."); see also *In re Integrated Res., Inc.*, 147 B.R. at 656-57 (noting that bidding procedures that have been negotiated by a trustee are to be reviewed according to the deferential "business judgment" standard, under which such procedures and arrangements are "presumptively valid").

63. The Debtors submit that the proposed Bidding Procedures will encourage competitive bidding, are appropriate under the relevant standards governing auction proceedings and bidding incentives in bankruptcy proceedings, and are consistent with the controlling legal standard. Accordingly, the Debtors respectively request that the Court approve the Bidding Procedures as a valid exercise of the Debtors' business judgment.

## II. <u>The Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement are Necessary</u> and Should Be Approved

64. The Debtors also seek authority, pursuant to the Bidding Procedures, to pay the Break-up Fee of \$5,233,000 and Expense Reimbursement in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,744,000 less the sum paid for the Stalking Horse Bidder's professional costs prior to the Petition Date, as each is more fully described in the Stalking Horse Agreement.

65. In *O'Brien Environmental Energy*, the Third Circuit found that bidding incentives like break-up fees and expense reimbursement may be paid to a "stalking horse" when (a) such fees are necessary to preserve the value of the estate by promoting competitive bidding, and (b) the stalking horse provided a benefit to the debtor's estate by encouraging interest and increasing the likelihood that the selling price reflected the true value of the company. *Calpine Corp. v. O'Brien Envtl. Energy, Inc. (In re O'Brien Envtl, Energy, Inc.)*, 181 F.3d 527, 533-37 (3d Cir. 1999). Such bidding incentives must meet the standards applicable to the allowance of administrative expenses under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. *See In re Reliant Energy* 

### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 33 of 41

*Channelview LP*, 594 F.3d 200, 206 (3d Cir. 2010) (citing *Calpine Corp. v. O'Brien Envt'l Energy, Inc. (In re O'Brien Envt'l. Energy, Inc.)*, 181 F.3d 527 (3d Cir. 1999)). For the reasons set forth herein, approval of the Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement fosters the competitive bidding process encouraged by *O'Brien Environmental Energy*.

66. First, the Break-up Fee promotes competitive bidding and will encourage potential purchasers to invest the requisite time, money, and effort to conduct due diligence and sale negotiations with a debtor despite the inherent risks and uncertainties of the chapter 11 process. See, e.g., In re Integrated Res., Inc., 147 B.R. 650, 660 (S.D.N.Y. 1992) (noting that fees may be legitimately necessary to convince a "white knight" to offer an initial bid by providing some form of compensation for the expenses such bidder incurs and the risks such bidder faces by having its offer held open, subject to higher and better offers); In re Hupp Indus., 140 B.R. 191, 194 (Bankr. N.D. Ohio 1997) (without any reimbursement, "bidders would be reluctant to make an initial bid for fear that their first bid will be shopped around for a higher bid from another bidder who would capitalize on the initial bidder's . . . due diligence"); In re Marrose Corp., No. 89 B 12171 (CB), 1992 WL 33848, at \*5 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Feb. 15, 1992) (stating that "agreements to provide reimbursement of fees and expenses are meant to compensate the potential acquirer who serves as a catalyst or 'stalking horse' which attracts more favorable offers"); In re 995 Fifth Ave. Assocs., 96 B.R. 24, 28 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1989) (finding that bidding incentives may be "legitimately necessary to convince a white knight to enter the bidding by providing some form of compensation for the risks it is undertaking") (citations omitted).

67. The proposed Break-up Fee is fair and reasonably compensates the Stalking Horse Bidder for incurring costs associated with completing diligence, negotiating terms and

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 34 of 41

entering into the Stalking Horse Agreement, acts that result in a direct benefit to the Debtors' estates. By conducting due diligence, participating in negotiations for a potential transaction and entering into the Stalking Horse Agreement, the Stalking Horse Bidder has established a bid standard, including a price floor, that provides sufficient proceeds to pay all creditors in full (or to the extent otherwise agreed by such creditor) and will infuse new money into the Debtors' estates. The Debtors submit that, through its Stalking Horse Bid, the Stalking Horse Bidder has initiated a sales process that will increase the likelihood that the best possible price for the Purchased Assets will be received.

68. Moreover, the Break-up Fee will only be paid if the Debtors consummate an Alternative Transaction (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement) that is higher or better than the Stalking Horse Bid, having taken into account the cost of the Break-up Fee. Thus, payment of the Break-up Fee will not reduce the amount paid to the estates and consequently the Debtors will have benefitted from the Stalking Horse Bidder's agreement to act as a "stalking horse" bidder.

69. The Break-up Fee in the amount of approximately 3% of the Purchase Price is consistent with termination fees approved by bankruptcy courts in chapter 11 cases. *See, e.g., In re FoxMeyer Corp. et al.*, Case No. 96-1329 (HSB) through 96-1334 (HSB) (Bankr. D. Del., Oct. 9, 1996) (approving a termination fee of 7.47%, or \$6,500,000, in connection with \$87,000,000 sale of substantially all of debtors' assets); *In re Global Motorsport Group, Inc. et al.*, (Case No. 08-10192 (KJC) (Bankr. D. Del. February 14, 2008) (approving a break-up fee of approximately 4%, or \$500,000 in connection with sale); *In re Global Home Products*, Case No. 06-10340 (KG) (Bankr. D. Del. July 14, 2006) (approving a break-up fee of 3.3%, or \$700,000, in connection with sale); *In re Ameriserve*, Case No. 00-0358 (PJW) (Bankr. D. Del., September

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 35 of 41

27, 2000) (approving a break-up fee of 3.64%, or \$4,000,000, in connection with \$110,000,000 sale); *In re Montgomery Ward Holding Corp.*, et al., Case No. 97-1409 (PJW) (Bankr. D. Del., June 15, 1998) (approving a termination fee of 2.7%, or \$3,000,000, in connection with \$110,000,000 sale of real estate assets); *In re NetEffect, Inc.*, Case No. 08-12008 (KJC) (Bankr. D. Del., Sept. 11, 2008) (approving a break-up fee of 3%, or \$240,000.00 in connection with sale of debtor's assets for purchase price of \$8,000,000); *In re Champion Enterprises, et al.*, Case No. 09-14019 (KG) (Bankr. D. Del., Feb. 8, 2010) (approving a break-up fee of less than credit bid or \$3,000,000 in connection with sale of debtor's assets for purchase price of approximately \$80,000,000); *In re Filene's Basement; Inc.*, et al., Case No. 09-11525 (MFW) (Bankr. D. Del., May 15, 2009) (approving a break-up fee and expense reimbursement of 3.68%, or \$810,000 in connection with sale of debtor's assets for purchase price of \$22,000,000).

70. Likewise, the Court's grant of authority for the Debtors to pay the Expense Reimbursement is in the best interests of their estates. The Stalking Horse Bidder has spent time and resources structuring, negotiating, drafting, and performing due diligence activities necessitated by the Auction, despite the fact that the bids will be subject not only to Court approval, but to overbidding by third parties. The value created for the Debtors' estates greatly outweighs the cost of the Expense Reimbursement. Without the Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement, the Stalking Horse Bidder would not have elected to participate in the process at all, to the detriment of the Debtors' estates. Thus, absent approval of the Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement, the Debtors may lose the opportunity to obtain what they believe to be the highest and best available offer for the Purchased Assets. Additionally, as noted above, the Debtors submit that authorization and payment of the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement will not diminish recoveries to creditors and other stakeholders because any

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 36 of 41

overbid received at the Auction will be sufficient to cover the amount of any such fees and expenses.

71. The Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement should be approved and afforded superpriority administrative expense status under sections 503(b) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code because they provide a clear benefit to the Debtors' estates, as they are each reasonable under the circumstances and will enable the Debtors to maximize the value for the Purchased Assets without a chilling effect on the Sale process.

#### III. The Form and Manner of the Notice Should Be Approved

72. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a), the Debtors are required to provide creditors with 21 days' notice of the Sale. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002(c), such notice must include the time and place of the Sale and the deadline for filing any objections to the relief requested herein.

73. The Debtors submit that notice of this Motion and service of the Sale Notice and the related hearings to consider entry of the Bidding Procedures Order and the Sale Order constitute good and adequate notice of the Sale and the proceedings with respect thereto in compliance with, and satisfaction of, the applicable requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 2002. Accordingly, no further notice is necessary and the Debtors request that this Court approve the form and manner of notice of the Auction.

## IV. The Sale Satisfied the Requirements for a Sale Free and Clear of Interests

74. The Sale also meets the requirements for a sale free and clear of liens, claims, interests and encumbrances. Section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code authorizes a debtor to sell assets free and clear of liens, claims, interests, and encumbrances if:

(1) applicable nonbankruptcy law permits sale of such property free and clear of such interest;

(2) such entity consents;

(3) such interest is a lien and the price at which such property is to be sold is greater than the aggregate value of all liens on such property;

(4) such interest is in *bona fide* dispute; or

(5) such entity could be compelled, in a legal or equitable proceeding, to accept a money satisfaction of such interest.

11 U.S.C. § 363(f).

75. The Debtors submit that the Sale will satisfy the requirements of section 363(f) of

the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors will provide all parties asserting claims against the

Purchased Assets, if any, with notice of, and an opportunity to object to, the Sale. Absent

objection, each such party will be deemed to have consented to the Sale. See, e.g., FutureSource

LLC v. Reuters, Ltd., 312 F.3d 281 (7th Cir. 2002) (failure to object may constitute consent, if

there was adequate notice; In re Christ Hosp., No. CIV.A. 14-472 ES, 2014 WL 4613316, at \*14

(D.N.J. Sept. 12, 2014) ("Silence by affected claim holders may constitute consent for purposes

of section 363(f)(2)")

## V. <u>The Winning Bidder Should Be Entitled to the Protections of</u> Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code

76. Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code protects a good faith purchaser's interest

in property acquired from a debtor notwithstanding that the sale is later reversed or modified on

appeal. Specifically, section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code states the following:

The reversal or modification on appeal of an authorization under [section 363(b) of the Bankruptcy Code] . . . does not affect the validity of a sale . . . to an entity that purchased . . . such property in good faith, whether or not such entity knew of the pendency of the appeal, unless such authorization and such sale . . . were stayed pending appeal.

11 U.S.C. § 363(m). Section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code fosters the "policy of not only affording finality to the judgment of the [B]ankruptcy [C]ourt, but particularly to give finality to

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53 Filed 09/09/19 Page 38 of 41

those orders and judgments upon which third parties rely." *In re Abbotts Dairies*, 788 F.2d at 147.

77. While the Bankruptcy Code does not define "good faith," the Third Circuit has held that "the phrase encompasses one who purchases in 'good faith' and for 'value." *In re Abbotts Diaries*, 788 F.2d at 147 (explaining that party's conduct in connection with sale must usually amount to fraud, collusion between purchaser and other bidders or attempt to take grossly unfair advantage of other bidders).

78. The Debtors submit that the Stalking Horse Bidder is a "good faith purchaser" within the meaning of section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code and there have been no allegations to the contrary. The Debtors and the Stalking Horse Bidder have entered into the Stalking Horse Agreement without collusion, in good faith and through extensive arm's-length negotiations. Indeed, the Stalking Horse Bidder and the Debtors have engaged separate counsel and other professional advisors to represent their respective interests in the negotiation of the Stalking Horse Agreement and in the sale process generally. In addition, UBS was an independent investment banker retained by the Debtors for the purpose of exploring strategic alternatives, marketing the Debtors' businesses and soliciting bids since September 2017. Accordingly, to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information and belief, no party has engaged in any conduct that would cause or permit the Stalking Horse Agreement to be set aside under section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

79. Further, as set forth above, the Bidding Procedures are designed to produce a fair and transparent competitive bidding process. Each Qualified Bidder participating in the Auction must confirm that it has not engaged in any collusion with respect to the bidding or the sale of any of the Purchased Assets. Any asset purchase agreement with a Winning Bidder executed by the Debtors will be negotiated at arm's-length and in good faith. Accordingly, the Debtors seek a finding that any Winning Bidder (including the Stalking Horse Bidder) is a good faith purchaser and is entitled to the full protections afforded by section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code.

#### WAIVER OF BANKRUPTCY RULE 6004(a)&(h)

80. To implement the foregoing successfully, the Debtors seek a waiver of the notice requirements under Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the 14-day stay of an order authorizing the use, sale, or lease of property under Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h).

#### **RESERVATION OF RIGHTS**

81. Except with respect to the Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement (to the extent approved by the Court) and except as provided in the Bidding Procedures Order or the Sale Order, nothing contained herein is intended or shall be construed as: (a) an admission as to the amount of, basis for, or validity of any claim against the Debtors under the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable non-bankruptcy law; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' or any other party in interest's right to dispute any claim, (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume, adopt, or reject any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) an admission as to the validity, priority, enforceability, or perfection of any lien on, security interest in, or other encumbrance on property of the Debtors' estates; or (g) a waiver of any claims or causes of action which may exist against any entity under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law. If the Court grants the relief sought herein, any payment made pursuant to the Court's order (other than the Break-up Fee and/or Expense Reimbursement, as applicable) is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as to the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

#### **NOTICE**

82. The Debtors will provide notice of this Motion to: (i) the Office of the United States Trustee; (ii) the entities appearing on the Debtors' list of thirty (30) largest unsecured creditors on a consolidated basis; (iii) counsel to the Stalking Horse Bidder; (iv) counsel to Kodiak CDO I, Ltd.; (v) counsel to TP Management LLC; (vi) the Internal Revenue Service; (vii) the United States Securities and Exchange Commission; (viii) the office of the attorneys general for the states in which the Debtors operate; (ix) the United States Attorney's Office for the District of Delaware and (x) all parties that, as of the date of this Motion, have requested notice in these chapter 11 cases pursuant Bankruptcy Rule 2002. In light of the nature of the relief requested herein, the Debtors submit that no other or further notice is necessary under the circumstances.

#### **CONCLUSION**

WHEREFORE, the Debtors respectfully request that the Court enter an order, substantially in the form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit 1</u>, granting the relief requested herein and providing the Debtors such other and further relief as is just and proper.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware September 9, 2019

## **DRINKER BIDDLE & REATH LLP**

/s/ Patrick A. Jackson

Patrick A. Jackson (Del. Bar No. 4976) Joseph N. Argentina, Jr. (Del. Bar No. 5453) 222 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410 Wilmington, DE 19801 Tel: (302) 467-4200 Fax: (302) 467-4201 Patrick.Jackson@dbr.com Joseph.Argentina@dbr.com

-and-

Michael P. Pompeo (admitted *pro hac vice*) Brian P. Morgan (admitted *pro hac vice*) 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor New York, NY 10036-2714 Tel: (212) 248-3140 Fax: (212) 248-3141 Michael.Pompeo@dbr.com Brian.Morgan@dbr.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

## IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:

RAIT FUNDING, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, *et al.*<sup>1</sup>,

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-11915 (BLS) (Jointly Administered)

Hearing Date: October 2, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. (ET) Objection Deadline: September 25, 2019 at 4:00 p.m. (ET)

## **NOTICE OF MOTION**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on September 9, 2019, the above captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "<u>Debtors</u>") filed the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order (I) Establishing the Bidding Procedures, Including Approval of a Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement, (II) Approving Sale of Substantially All of the Debtors' Assets Free and Clear of Liens, Claims, Interests and Encumbrances, and (III) Granting Related Relief* (the "<u>Motion</u>") with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, 824 Market Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Wilmington, Delaware 19801 (the "<u>Bankruptcy Court</u>").

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any responses or objections to the Motion

must be in writing, filed with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and served upon and received by

the undersigned counsel for the Debtors at or before 4:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on September

25, 2019.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are as follows: RAIT Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (9983); RAIT Financial Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust (9819); RAIT General, Inc., a Maryland corporation (9987); RAIT Limited, Inc., a Maryland corporation (9773); Taberna Realty Finance Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust (3577); RAIT JV TRS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (3190); and RAIT JV TRS Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (4870). The mailing address for all Debtors is Two Logan Square, 100 N. 18th Street, 23rd Floor, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 (Attn: John J. Reyle).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if an objection is timely filed, served and

received and such objection is not otherwise timely resolved, a hearing to consider such

objection and the Motion will be held before The Honorable Brendan L. Shannon at the United

States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, 824 Market Street, 6th Floor, Courtroom 1,

Wilmington, Delaware 19801 on October 2, 2019 at 10:00 a.m. (Eastern Time).

# IF NO OBJECTIONS TO THE MOTION ARE TIMELY FILED, SERVED AND RECEIVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS NOTICE, THE COURT MAY GRANT THE RELIEF REQUESTED IN THE MOTION WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE OR HEARING.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware September 9, 2019

## **DRINKER BIDDLE & REATH LLP**

#### /s/ Patrick A. Jackson

Patrick A. Jackson (Del. Bar No. 4976) Joseph N. Argentina, Jr. (Del. Bar No. 5453) 222 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410 Wilmington, DE 19801 Tel: (302) 467-4200 Fax: (302) 467-4201 Patrick.Jackson@dbr.com Joseph.Argentina@dbr.com

-and-

Michael P. Pompeo (admitted *pro hac vice*) Brian P. Morgan (admitted *pro hac vice*) 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor New York, NY 10036-2714 Tel: (212) 248-3140 Fax: (212) 248-3141 Michael.Pompeo@dbr.com Brian.Morgan@dbr.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

# EXHIBIT 1

Proposed Order

## IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:

RAIT FUNDING, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, *et al.*,<sup>1</sup>

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-11915 (BLS) (Jointly Administered)

**Re: Docket No.** 

## ORDER (I) ESTABLISHING THE BIDDING PROCEDURES, INCLUDING APPROVAL OF A BREAK-UP FEE AND EXPENSE <u>REIMBURSEMENT, AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF</u>

Upon the motion (the "<u>Motion</u>") of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (the "<u>Debtors</u>") for the entry of an order (the "<u>Bidding Procedures Order</u>"): (a) authorizing and approving the bidding procedures attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u> (the "<u>Bidding</u> <u>Procedures</u>"), by which the Debtors will solicit and select the highest or otherwise best offer for the sale (the "<u>Sale</u>") of the Purchased Assets,<sup>2</sup> (b) establishing certain dates and deadlines including the Bid Deadline, and the date of Auction, if any, (c) approving the Debtors' selection of CF RFP Holdings LLC as the stalking horse bidder (the "<u>Stalking Horse Bidder</u>"), the Breakup Fee and the Expense Reimbursement, (d) approving the manner of notice of the Auction, if any, and (e) granting related relief; and it appearing that (i) the Court has jurisdiction over these chapter 11 cases and the Motion under 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334(b) and 157, and the *Amended Standing* 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are as follows: RAIT Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (9983); RAIT Financial Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust (9819); RAIT General, Inc., a Maryland corporation (9987); RAIT Limited, Inc., a Maryland corporation (9773); Taberna Realty Finance Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust (3577); RAIT JV TRS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (3190); and RAIT JV TRS Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (4870). The mailing address for all Debtors is Two Logan Square, 100 N. 18th Street, 23rd Floor, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 (Attn: John J. Reyle).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Motion or the Bidding Procedures, as applicable.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 3 of 112

*Order of Reference* from the United States District Court for the District of Delaware dated as of February 29, 2012, (ii) venue of these chapter 11 cases and the Motion in this Court is proper under 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409, (iii) the Motion is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b), and the Court may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution, and (iv) notice of the Motion was adequate and proper under the circumstances, and no other or further notice need be given; and the Court having held a hearing to consider the relief requested in the Motion (the "<u>Bidding Procedures Hearing</u>"); and upon the record of the hearing and all of the proceedings held before this Court; and it appearing that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, their creditors, and all other parties in interest, and that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor,

#### THE COURT HEREBY FINDS that:

A. The findings and conclusions set forth herein constitute the Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9014. To the extent that any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

B. This Court has jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334. This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2) and the Court may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the Unites States Constitution. Venue in this Court is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 4 of 112

C. Notice of the Motion, as relates to the Bidding Procedures Hearing and the proposed entry of this Bidding Procedures Order, was adequate and sufficient under the circumstances of these chapter 11 cases, and such notice complied with all applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules. No further notice of the Motion is necessary or required.

D. The statutory bases for the relief requested in the Motion are sections 105, 363, 503, and 507 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 6004, 6006, 9007 and 9014, and Local Rule 6004-1. The legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein. Entry of this Bidding Procedures Order is in the best interests of the Debtors and their respective estates, creditors, and all other parties in interest.

E. The Debtors have articulated good and sufficient reasons for this Court to grant the relief requested in the Motion as relates to the entry of this Bidding Procedures Order, including without limitation: (i) approval of the Bidding Procedures; (ii) approval of the selection of the Stalking Horse Bidder; (iii) approval of the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement; (iv) authorizing payment of the Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement to the Stalking Horse Bidder under the circumstances described in the Bidding Procedures and the Stalking Horse Agreement; (v) approval of the form and manner of notice of all procedures, protection and agreements described in the Motion; (vi) scheduling of the Auction and approval of the manner of notice thereof; and (vii) all related relief set forth herein. The good and sufficient reasons articulated by the Debtors, which were set forth in the Motion and on the record at the Bidding Procedures Hearing, reflect the exercise of the Debtors' business judgment, are incorporated herein by reference and, among other things, form the basis for the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth herein.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 5 of 112

F. Entry into the Stalking Horse Agreement with the Stalking Horse Bidder is in the best interest of the Debtors and the Debtors' estates and creditors, and it reflects a sound exercise of the Debtors' business judgment. The Stalking Horse Agreement provides the Debtors with the opportunity to sell the Purchased Assets in order to preserve and realize their optimal value. The Debtors' and Stalking Horse Bidder's entry into the Stalking Horse Agreement was done in good faith and is the result of arms-length negotiations between the parties.

G. The Bidding Procedures, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference as if fully set forth in this Bidding Procedures Order, are fair, reasonable, and appropriate, represent the best method for maximizing the value of the Debtors' estates and are within the sound business judgment of the Debtors. The Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement, on the terms set forth in the Bidding Procedures and the Stalking Horse Agreement: (i) shall, if triggered, be deemed actual and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Debtors' estates, within the meaning of 503(b) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code treated as an allowed superpriority administrative expense claim against the Debtors' estates pursuant to sections 105(a), 503(b), and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code in accordance with the Stalking Horse Agreement; (ii) are commensurate to the real and substantial benefit conferred upon the Debtors' estates by the Stalking Horse Bidder; (iii) are reasonable and appropriate, including in light of the size and nature of the Sale transaction and comparable transactions, the commitments that have been made, and the efforts that have been and will be expended by the Stalking Horse Bidder, notwithstanding that the proposed transaction may be subject to better and higher offers, and are necessary to induce the Stalking Horse Bidder to pursue the transaction, and (iv) were conditions to, and necessary for, the Stalking Horse Bidder

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 6 of 112

to pursue the Sale and to be bound by the Stalking Horse Agreement and were designed to ensure the highest and best offers are attained.

H. The Debtors have demonstrated a reasonable business justification for the payment of the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement, respectively, under the circumstances set forth in the Stalking Horse Sale Agreement. The Bidding Procedures, the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement were each a material inducement to, and an express condition of, the willingness of the Stalking Horse Bidder to submit a bid through execution of the Stalking Horse Agreement that will serve as a minimum floor bid on which the Debtors, their creditors, and other bidders, may rely. Unless it is assured that the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement will be available, the Stalking Horse Bidder is unwilling to be bound under the Stalking Horse Agreement (including the obligation to maintain its committed offer while such offer is subject to higher or otherwise better offers as contemplated in the Bidding Procedures). The Stalking Horse Bidder has provided a material benefit to the Debtors and their creditors by increasing the likelihood that the best possible purchase price for the Purchased Assets will be realized.

I. The notice of the Auction and Sale is appropriate and reasonably calculated to provide all interested parties with timely and proper notice of the sale of the Purchased Assets, including, without limitation, (i) the date, time and place of the Auction (if one is held); (ii) the Bidding Procedures; (iii) identification of the assets to be sold; (iv) instructions for promptly obtaining copies of the Stalking Horse Agreement; (v) a description of the Sale as being free and clear of all Claims (as defined in the Bidding Procedures), with all such Claims attaching with the same validity and priority to the proceeds of the Sale; and (vi) the date and time for the Sale

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 7 of 112

Hearing and all related objection deadlines. No other or further notice of the Sale shall be required.

J. The Debtors' marketing process has been reasonably calculated to maximize value for the benefit of all stakeholders and the Bidding Procedures comply with the requirements of Local Rule 6004-1.

#### IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that:

1. The Motion is GRANTED as set forth herein.

2. All objections to the relief requested in the Motion that have not been withdrawn with prejudice, waived, or settled, and all reservation of rights included in such objections are overruled and denied on the merits with prejudice.

3. The Debtors are authorized to perform any obligations of the Debtors set forth in the Stalking Horse Agreement that are intended to be performed prior to approval of the Sale at the Sale Hearing, or such other hearing as may be scheduled by this Court.

#### A. Important Dates and Deadlines

4. <u>Bid Deadline</u>. November [18], 2019, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), is the deadline by which bids must be submitted to participate at the Auction as a potential higher or better offer.

#### 5. Good Faith Deposit Deadline. At least two business days prior to the Bid

**Deadline**, any potential bidder must provide to an escrow agent designated by the Debtors, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, in the form of cash or a letter of credit reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, an earnest money cash deposit of not less than five percent (5%) of the total value of the purchase price of the competing Bid, but in no event less than five percent (5%) of the Initial Overbid Amount (a "<u>Good Faith Deposit</u>").

#### B. Auction, Bidding Procedures and Related Relief

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 8 of 112

6. The Bidding Procedures, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, are fully incorporated herein and are hereby approved in their entirety. The Bidding Procedures shall govern the submission, receipt, and analysis of all Bids relating to any Proposed Transaction. Any party desiring to submit a Bid shall comply with the Bidding Procedures and this Bidding Procedures Order. The Debtors are authorized to take any and all actions necessary to implement the Bidding Procedures, in accordance therewith and the Stalking Horse Agreement.

7. The process and requirements associated with submitting a Qualified Bid are approved as fair, reasonable, appropriate, and designed to maximize recoveries for the benefit of the Debtors' estates, creditors and other parties in interest.

8. All bidders submitting a Bid are deemed to have submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court with respect to all matters related to the Bidding Procedures, the Auction, the Sale Hearing, and the terms and conditions of the sale or transfer of the Purchased Assets.

9. The Stalking Horse Bidder is deemed a Qualified Bidder for all purposes, and the Stalking Horse Bid as set forth in the Stalking Horse Agreement is deemed a Qualified Bid. In the event that no other Qualified Bids are submitted, no auction will be conducted, the Debtors shall deem the Stalking Horse Bidder to be the Winning Bidder with respect to the Purchased Assets and the Debtors will seek final approval at the Sale Hearing of the Sale of the Purchased Assets to the Stalking Horse Bidder in accordance with the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement.

10. After the Bid Deadline, the Debtors shall determine which Qualified Bid represents the then-highest or otherwise best bid (the "<u>Initial Highest Bid</u>" and the person or

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 9 of 112

entity submitting such Bid, the "<u>Initial Highest Bidder</u>"), taking into account the factors that may be considered by the Debtors under Section 2(b) of the Bidding Procedures. **At least one business day prior to the Auction**, each Qualified Bidder that timely submitted a Qualified Bid will be advised of such Initial Highest Bid and the Debtors shall distribute copies of such Initial Highest Bid to other Qualified Bidders.

11. If one or more Qualified Bids has been submitted for the Purchased Assets in accordance with the Bidding Procedures, the Debtors will conduct an Auction on **November [21], 2019, at 10:00 a.m.** prevailing Eastern time (or such later time as the Debtors shall timely notify the Auction Participants), with respect to such Qualified Bids in order to determine the Winning Bid and the Backup Bid to submit for approval by the Bankruptcy Court. The Auction shall be organized and conducted by the Debtors at the offices of their counsel, Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York, New York 10036 (or such other location as may be announced prior to the Auction to the Auction Participants).

12. At the Auction, the Debtors may: (a) select, in their business judgment, pursuant to the Bidding Procedures, the highest or otherwise best Bid and the Winning Bid or Backup Bid; and (b) reject any Bid (regardless of whether such Bid is a Qualified Bid) that, in the Debtors' business judgment, is (i) inadequate, insufficient, or not the highest or best Bid, (ii) not in conformity with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bidding Procedures, or (iii) contrary to, or otherwise not in the best interests of, the Debtors' estates, affected stakeholders, or other parties in interest.

13. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors reserve the right, and are authorized to, modify the above timeline and bidding procedures in accordance with the provisions of the Bidding Procedures, subject to the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement.

#### C. Stalking Horse Bidder, Bid Protections and Stalking Horse Agreement

14. The Debtors are authorized to enter into the Stalking Horse Agreement, subject to higher or better offers at the Auction. The Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement described in the Bidding Procedures and the Stalking Horse Agreement are approved. Except as provided in section 5.6(a) of the Stalking Horse Agreement, if, prior to the consummation of the Sale, RAIT Parent, on behalf of Debtor Sellers, terminates the Stalking Horse Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement) or the Stalking Horse Agreement is terminated pursuant to section 7.1(b), section 7.1(h), section 7.1(i) or section 7.1(j) of the Stalking Horse Agreement, then, in accordance with this Bidding Procedures Order, the Debtors shall be obligated to pay to the Stalking Horse Bidder the Break-up Fee, payable in full upon the consummation of an Alternative Transaction (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement) (or the first in a series of transactions that would constitute an Alternative Transaction). In addition to the foregoing, upon any termination of the Stalking Horse Agreement, other than a termination pursuant to section 7.2(b) of the Stalking Horse Agreement and except as provided in section 5.6(a) of the Stalking Horse Agreement, the Debtors shall pay to the Stalking Horse Bidder the Expense Reimbursement within five (5) Business Days after such termination. Each of the Break-up Fee and the Expense Reimbursement, on the terms set forth in the Bidding Procedures and in the Stalking Horse Agreement: (i) shall, if triggered, constitute an allowed superpriority administrative expense claim against the Debtors' estates pursuant to sections 105(a), 503(b), and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, which claim shall be senior to all other general administrative expense claims and superpriority administrative expense claims granted such status pursuant to sections 503(b)(1) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (ii) shall be payable, in accordance with the terms of this Bidding Procedures Order and the Stalking Horse Agreement, without further order of this Court. No

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 11 of 112

Claims shall attach to the proceeds of any Alternative Transaction equal to any amounts owed to the Stalking Horse Bidder on account of the Break-up Fee and/or the Expense Reimbursement.

15. No person or entity, other than the Staking Horse Bidder, shall be entitled to any expense reimbursement, break-up fees, "topping," termination, or other similar fee or payment, and by submitting a bid, such person or entity is deemed to have waived their right to request or to file with this Court any request for expense reimbursement or any fee of any nature, whether by virtue of section 503(b) of Bankruptcy Code or otherwise.

#### **D.** Notice Procedures

16. The Sale Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, is hereby approved. Within three (3) days of the entry of this Bidding Procedures Order, the Debtors shall cause the Sale Notice to be served upon (i) the US Trustee, (ii) the Internal Revenue Service, (iii) any parties who have expressed a written interest in the Debtors' assets, (iv) parties who are known or reasonably believed to have asserted any lien, encumbrance, claim or other interest in the Debtors' assets that are the subject of the proposed sale of the Purchased Assets, if any, (v) all applicable state and local taxing authorities in the jurisdictions in which the Debtors may have tax liability, (vi) each governmental agency that is an interested party with respect to the sale of the Purchased Assets contemplated by the Stalking Horse Agreement and the transactions proposed thereunder, (vii) counsel to the Stalking Horse Bidder, and (viii) all parties who have requested notice under Bankruptcy Rule 2002. In addition, as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than five (5) days after entry of this Bidding Procedures Order, the Debtors shall publish the Sale Notice (modified for publication, as necessary) once in the National Edition of the Wall Street Journal or the USA Today and, to the extent the Debtors deem appropriate, in any other local or regional publications. The foregoing methods of such service shall constitute

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 12 of 112

good and sufficient notice of the Sale of the Purchased Assets, this Order, the Auction and all proceedings held thereon.

17. As soon as reasonably practicable after the Bid Deadline, if no Qualified Bid other than the Stalking Horse Agreement is received by the Bid Deadline, or after the conclusion of the Auction, if a Qualified Bid other than the Stalking Horse Agreement is received by the Bid Deadline, the Debtors shall file on the docket, but not serve, a notice which shall identify the Winning Bidder and, if applicable, the Backup Bidder.

#### E. Sale Hearing

18. A hearing to consider approval of the Winning Bid will take place at the Sale Hearing (or such other intervening hearing, if applicable), which will be held on **November [25]**, **2019 at [10 a.m.]** (prevailing Eastern Time) and may be adjourned to a later date by the Debtors by filing a notice of adjournment or making an announcement at the Sale Hearing. No further notice of any such continuance will be required to be provided to any party.

19. The deadline to file objections, if any, to the transactions contemplated by the Stalking Horse Agreement or to entry of the Sale Order is **November [18], 2019 at 4:00 p.m.** (**Prevailing Eastern Time**). Objections, if any, <u>must</u>: (i) be in writing, (ii) conform to the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules and any orders of the Court, (iii) state with particularity the legal and factual basis for the objection and the specific grounds therefor and (iv) be filed with the Court and served so as to be <u>actually received</u> no later than the deadlines described in this paragraph 19, as applicable, by the following parties (the "<u>Notice Parties</u>") who may be served by email at the addresses indicated below: (a) the Debtors: RAIT Financial Trust, Two Logan Square, 23rd Floor, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 Attn: Jamie Reyle, Esq. (e-mail jreyle@rait.com); (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors: Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York, NY 10036-2714, Attn:

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 13 of 112

Michael P. Pompeo, and 222 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410, Wilmington, DE 19801, Attn: Patrick A. Jackson and Joseph N. Argentina, Jr.; (c) counsel to the Stalking Horse Bidder: (i) Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP, 180 Maiden Lane, New York, NY 10038, Attn: Daniel P. Ginsberg, Esq. (dginsberg@stroock.com) and Elizabeth Taveras, Esq. (etaveras@stroock.com) and (ii) Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP, Rodney Square, 1000 North King Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801; Attn: Matthew Lunn, Esq. (mlunn@ycst.com) and Robert F. Poppiti, Jr., Esq. (rpoppiti@ycst.com); (d) the Office of the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware (the "<u>US Trustee</u>"): J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 King Street, Lockbox 35, Wilmington, Delaware 19801 (Attn: Richard L. Schepacarter, Esquire); and (e) counsel to any official committee of unsecured creditors appointed in this case.

20. The deadline for filing a response to any timely-filed objection to entry of the Sale Order is November [22], 2019 at 10:00 a.m. (Prevailing Eastern Time).

#### F. Miscellaneous.

21. The failure to include or reference a particular provision of the Bidding Procedures specifically in this Bidding Procedures Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness or enforceability of such provision.

22. In the event of any inconsistencies between this Bidding Procedures Order and the Motion and/or the Bidding Procedures, this Bidding Procedures Order shall govern in all respects.

23. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Bidding Procedures Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

24. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Bidding Procedures Order in accordance with the Motion.

## Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 14 of 112

25. The Stalking Horse Bidder has standing to enforce the terms of this Bidding Procedures Order.

26. This Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or

related to implementation of this Bidding Procedures Order.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware \_\_\_\_\_, 2019

HON. BRENDAN LINEHAN SHANNON UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

# EXHIBIT A

**Bidding Procedures** 

## **Bidding Procedures**

The Stalking Horse Bidder has submitted a Qualified Bid (as defined below) to acquire, directly or indirectly (including through one or more Affiliates (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code)), (i) from RAIT General and RAIT Limited the general partner and limited partner interests (the "<u>RAIT Interests</u>") in RAIT Partnership, L.P. ("<u>RAIT Partnership</u>"), as a result of which the Stalking Horse Bidder will indirectly acquire the equity interests of RAIT Partnership in certain of its subsidiaries (as set forth in the Stalking Horse Agreement) and (ii) certain assets owned by certain of the Debtors ((i) and (ii), collectively, the "<u>Purchased Assets</u>"), as set forth more fully in, and pursuant to the terms and conditions of, the Stalking Horse Agreement and related documents and agreements (the "<u>Stalking Horse Bid</u>").

## 1) Participation Requirements and Due Diligence

- a) In order to participate in the bidding process, the auction for a Proposed Transaction (as defined below), if any (the "<u>Auction</u>"), or otherwise be considered for any purpose hereunder, a person or entity interested in acquiring the Purchased Assets (each, a "<u>Potential Bidder</u>") must first deliver the following materials to the Debtors and their advisors:
  - i) An executed confidentiality agreement in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and their advisors (the "<u>Confidentiality Agreement</u>") (to be delivered prior to the distribution of any confidential information by the Debtors to any Potential Bidder), whereby the Potential Bidder agrees that all non-public information about the Debtors received by a Potential Bidder will be kept strictly confidential in accordance therewith and used only in connection with analyzing a proposed transaction (a "<u>Proposed</u> <u>Transaction</u>") for the purchase of the Purchased Assets pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.
  - ii) Written evidence that enables the Debtors and their advisors to reasonably determine whether a Potential Bidder has the financial and other ability to close a Proposed Transaction and provide adequate assurance of future performance under all contracts and leases to be assumed in connection therewith.
  - iii) Fully discloses whether the Potential Bidder and any members of its investor group, if applicable, or any equity holders in the case of a Potential Bidder which is an entity specially formed for the purpose of effectuating a Proposed Transaction, has any connections or relationships (business or otherwise) to, or agreements or understandings with, the Debtors, RAIT Partnership or any of their Affiliates and/or any officer, director or equity security holder of the Debtors, RAIT Partnership or any of their Affiliates.
- b) The Debtors or their advisors shall post in the Debtors' electronic data room (the "<u>Data Room</u>") these Bidding Procedures, together with a WORD copy of the Stalking Horse Agreement (as approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order as the "stalking horse" bid for the Purchased Assets). All Potential Bidders, whether deemed Qualified Bidders (as defined below) or not, consent to the jurisdiction of the

Bankruptcy Court to determine matters concerning a Proposed Transaction and their bids (each, a "<u>Bid</u>") (whether or not one is made), the Auction, or the marketing process generally and waive any right to any other venue.

- c) Any qualified Potential Bidder wishing to conduct due diligence concerning a Proposed Transaction shall be granted (subject to execution and delivery of the required Confidentiality Agreement) (i) reasonable access to the Debtors' management during normal business hours and (ii) access to all relevant information regarding the business of each of the Debtors and their subsidiaries reasonably necessary to enable a Potential Bidder to evaluate a Proposed Transaction. The Debtors shall make such document access available to Potential Bidders through the Data Room as soon as reasonably practicable following (x) execution of the Confidentiality Agreement and (y) the Potential Bidder's provision of preliminary proof of its financial capacity to close a Proposed Transaction. Potential Bidders interested in conducting due diligence should contact UBS Securities, LLC ("UBS"), Attn: Andrew Kramer, Telephone: (212) 821-6009, Email: andrew.kramer@ubs.com. Notwithstanding the foregoing, UBS is not required to provide confidential, business-sensitive or proprietary information to any person or entity if the Debtors reasonably believe that such disclosure would be detrimental to the interests of the Debtors' estates. All due diligence must be completed before the Bid Deadline (as defined below). No condition(s) allowing or regarding further due diligence after the Bid Deadline will be permitted in any Bid unless otherwise determined by the Debtors, provided that the Debtors shall continue to provide due diligence to the Stalking Horse Bidder. Potential Bidders are required to exercise their own discretion before relying on any information provided by the Debtors regarding a Proposed Transaction. Neither the Debtors nor their representatives or advisors (X) are responsible for, and will bear no liability with respect to, any information obtained by Potential Bidders pursuant hereto and (Y) shall be obligated to furnish any information of any kind whatsoever to any person or entity that is not a Potential Bidder.
- d) The Debtors and their advisors shall, in their reasonable discretion: (i) receive and evaluate any Bids from Potential Bidders; (ii) negotiate offers made to purchase the Purchased Assets; (iii) request information from Potential Bidders, engage in discussions with Potential Bidders, and take such other actions to determine whether any Bid constitutes or could lead to a Qualified Bid; and (iv) take any other actions contemplated under these Bidding Procedures.

## 2) Submission of Bids

a) Any Potential Bidder interested in a Proposed Transaction must submit a Bid prior to 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time on [\_\_\_\_], 2019 (or such later date and time as the Debtors may announce, subject to the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement) (the "<u>Bid Deadline</u>"). In order for a Bid to be considered, it must be a "Qualified Bid". A Potential Bidder will be deemed to be a "Qualified Bidder" if the Debtors and their advisors, in their sole discretion, determine that such Potential Bidder submitted a Qualified Bid. For the avoidance of doubt, the Stalking Horse Bidder shall be automatically deemed a Qualified Bidder and be entitled to participate in the Auction. The Stalking Horse Bid is a Qualified Bid.

- b) A Bid, other than the Stalking Horse Bid, will be considered a "<u>Qualified Bid</u>" only if the Bid (x) is for an acquisition of the Purchased Assets pursuant to a purchase agreement in the form of the Stalking Horse Agreement that contains terms no less favorable to the Debtors' estates than the Stalking Horse Agreement, as determined by the Debtors, and (y) fulfills, <u>inter alia</u>, at a minimum, the following requirements prior to the Bid Deadline:
  - i) Provides that the Bid shall remain irrevocable until the consummation of the Proposed Transaction (the "<u>Effective Date</u>") implementing the Winning Bid(s) or the Backup Bid(s) (each, as defined below) (such date, the "<u>Bid Expiration Date</u>");
  - ii) Is made by a person or entity that reasonably demonstrates evidence of fully committed and firm financing for each component of cash, debt or equity in support of such Bid and other ability to consummate the applicable Proposed Transaction, in each case solely as acceptable to the Debtors;
  - iii) Provides written evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors, that the Potential Bidder has obtained authorization and approval from the Potential Bidder's board of directors (or comparable governing body) or, if required, the equity holders of the Potential Bidder, with respect to the submission of its Bid and the execution, delivery, performance and closing of the agreements associated therewith, or a representation that no such authorization or approval is required;
  - iv) Provides, in the case of a Bid for all of the Purchased Assets (or a bid for a portion of the Purchased Assets which, taken together with other Bids, represents a purchase of all of the Purchased Assets), that the total consideration for the Purchased Assets will be an amount or value equal to or greater than the sum of (a) the Purchase Price (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement), plus (b) the Break-up Fee (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement) and the Expense Reimbursement (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement), plus (c) \$1,000,000 in cash (such sum, the "Initial Overbid Amount"), and otherwise has a value to the Debtors, in the exercise of their reasonable business judgment, after consultation with their advisors, that is greater or otherwise better than the value offered under the Stalking Horse Agreement;
  - v) Provides, by wire transfer of immediately available funds prior to the Bid Deadline, in the form of cash or a letter of credit reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, to an escrow agent designated by the Debtors at least two business days before the Bid Deadline (the "<u>Escrow Agent</u>") of an earnest money cash deposit of not less than five percent (5%) of the total value of the purchase price of the competing Bid, but in no event less than five percent (5%) of the Initial Overbid Amount (a "<u>Good Faith Deposit</u>");
  - vi) Provides evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Debtors that the Potential Bidder is reasonably likely to obtain prompt regulatory approval, if any is required, to consummate the Proposed Transaction;
  - vii) Is submitted in the form of a legally binding purchase agreement, together with such exhibits, schedules, annexes, appendices and attachments thereto as required by the Debtors in their reasonable discretion, fully executed by the Potential Bidder in a clean

copy and, in the case of a Bid for the Purchased Assets, marked to show the proposed changes from the Stalking Horse Agreement and applicable exhibits, schedules, annexes, appendices and attachments thereto in a redlined copy, that further:

- (1) Fully discloses the identity of the Potential Bidder and any members of its investor group, if applicable, or any equity holders in the case of a Potential Bidder which is an entity specially formed for the purpose of effectuating the Proposed Transaction, and whether any such person or entity is an insider (as defined in section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code) of any Debtor;
- (2) Is not subject to any conditions, representations, or terms that the Debtors determine to be unacceptable;
- (3) Describes with specificity the total consideration proposed to be paid for the Purchased Assets;
- (4) Is not conditioned upon the Bankruptcy Court's approval of, and includes an express acknowledgement and representation that the Potential Bidder is not entitled to, any Bid protections, such as a break-up fee, termination fee, expense reimbursement, working fee or similar type of payment in connection with its Bid;
- (5) Is not conditioned upon tax or other due diligence or the receipt of financing;
- (6) Does not contain any condition to closing of a Proposed Transaction relating to the receipt of any third party approvals (excluding required Bankruptcy Court approval and any required governmental and/or regulatory approval or third party consents required under the Stalking Horse Agreement);
- (7) Expressly acknowledges and represents that the Potential Bidder: (A) has had an opportunity to conduct any and all due diligence regarding the RAIT Entities (as defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement) and the applicable Proposed Transaction prior to making its Bid, (B) has relied solely upon its own independent review, investigation and/or inspection of any documents and/or the RAIT Entities in making its Bid, and (C) did not rely upon any written or oral statements, representations, promises, warranties or guaranties whatsoever, whether express or implied (by operation of law or otherwise), regarding the Purchased Assets, the business of the Debtors or the Proposed Transaction, or the completeness or accuracy of any information provided in connection therewith or with the Auction, except as expressly stated in the representations and warranties contained in the purchase agreement ultimately accepted and executed by the Debtors;
- (8) Identifies with particularity each and every executory contract and unexpired lease that the Potential Bidder desires the Debtors to assume and assign at the closing and provides evidence of such Potential Bidder's ability to provide adequate assurance of future performance to counterparties to such contracts or leases to be assumed (as required by section 365(b)(1)(C) of the

Bankruptcy Code) along with the Bid, which shall include: (i) the Potential Bidder's most recent audited financial statements (or unaudited, if audited financials are not available); and (ii) financial projections or financial proformas for the reorganized Debtors (collectively, the "<u>Adequate Assurance Information</u>");<sup>1</sup>

- (9) States that the Potential Bidder consents to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court;
- (10) Includes a commitment to close the applicable Proposed Transaction within the timeframe contemplated by the Stalking Horse Agreement; and
- (11) Contains such other information reasonably requested by the Debtors and their advisors;
- viii) Sets forth the representatives who are authorized to appear and act on behalf of the Potential Bidder at the Auction;
- ix) Contains written confirmation that the Potential Bidder has not engaged in any collusion with respect to the bidding or the sale process; and
- x) Represents that the Bid constitutes a good faith, *bona fide* offer to effectuate the Proposed Transaction.
- c) A Potential Bidder that desires to make a Bid must deliver written electronic copies of its Bid prior to the Bid Deadline to (x) the Debtors, RAIT Financial Trust, Two Logan Square, 23rd Floor, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 Attn: Jamie Reyle, Esq. (e-mail jreyle@rait.com) and (y) the following representatives of the Debtors: (i) Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York, New York 10036, Attn: Michael P. Pompeo, Esq. (e-mail: Michael.Pompeo@dbr.com); and (ii) UBS Securities, LLC, 1285 Avenue of the Americas, 10th Floor, New York, New York 10019, Attn: Andrew Kramer (email: andrew.kramer@ubs.com). The Debtors shall deliver copies of any such Bids to the Office of the U.S. Trustee, counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases and counsel to the Stalking Horse Bidder.
- d) Promptly after the Bid Deadline, the Debtors shall determine, in consultation with their advisors, and notify the Potential Bidder whether such Potential Bidder has submitted acceptable Bid documents such that it is deemed a Qualified Bidder.
- e) The Debtors may facilitate a submission of a Qualified Bid or multiple Qualified Bids that collectively provide for the purchase of all of the Purchased Assets by one or more unrelated Potential Bidders.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> By submitting a Bid, Potential Bidders agree that the Debtors may disseminate their Adequate Assurance Information to affected contract and lease counterparties in the event the Debtors determine such Bid to be a Qualified Bid.

- f) A Qualified Bid will be valued based upon several factors including, without limitation: (i) the amount of such Bid; (ii) the form of consideration of such Bid; (iii) the risks and timing associated with consummating such Bid; (iv) any proposed revisions to the Stalking Horse Agreement (including any additional conditions to closing); and (v) any other factors deemed relevant by the Debtors.
- g) After the Bid Deadline, the Debtors shall determine which Qualified Bid represents the then-highest or otherwise best bid (the "<u>Initial Highest Bid</u>" and the person or entity submitting such Bid, the "<u>Initial Highest Bidder</u>") for the Purchased Assets, taking into account the factors that may be considered by the Debtors under Section 2(b) of these Bidding Procedures. At least one business day prior to the Auction, each Qualified Bidder that timely submitted a Qualified Bid will be advised of such Initial Highest Bid and, to the extent not previously received, shall receive from the Debtors copies of such Initial Highest Bid.

## 3) Due Diligence From Potential Bidders or Qualified Bidders

Each Potential Bidder shall comply with all reasonable requests for additional information by the Debtors or their advisors regarding such Potential Bidder's financial wherewithal to consummate and perform obligations in connection with a Proposed Transaction. Failure by a Potential Bidder to comply with requests for additional information may be a basis for the Debtors and their advisors to determine that a Potential Bidder is not a Qualified Bidder. Similarly, each Qualified Bidder shall comply with all reasonable requests for additional information by the Debtors or their advisors regarding such Qualified Bidder's financial wherewithal to consummate and perform obligations in connection with a Proposed Transaction as the Auction progresses. Failure by a Qualified Bidder to comply with requests for additional information may be a basis for the Debtors and their advisors to determine that the Qualified Bidder may no longer participate in the Auction. Other than the Stalking Horse Bidder and the Stalking Horse Bid, the Debtors may disqualify any Qualified Bidder and Qualified Bid from participation in the Auction in the Debtors' discretion.

## 4) "As Is, Where Is"

The sale and transfer of the Purchased Assets shall be without representations or warranties of any kind, nature or description by the Debtors, their advisors, agents or estates or any other party, except to the extent set forth in the purchase agreement between the Debtors and the Winning Bidder. Except as otherwise provided in the Winning Bidder's or Bidders' purchase agreement, the Purchased Assets shall be sold and transferred free and clear of all pledges, liens, security interests, encumbrances, claims, charges, options and interests therein (collectively, the "<u>Claims</u>") pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code.

## 5) The Auction

a) If one or more Qualified Bids has been submitted for the Purchased Assets in accordance with these Bidding Procedures, the Debtors will conduct an Auction on [\_\_\_\_], 2019, at [\_\_\_] prevailing Eastern time (or such later time as the Debtors shall timely notify the Auction Participants (as defined below)), with respect to such Qualified Bids in order

to determine the Winning Bid and the Backup Bid to submit for approval by the Bankruptcy Court. The Auction shall be organized and conducted by the Debtors at the offices of their counsel, Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York, New York 10036 or such other location as may be announced prior to the Auction to the Auction Participants. The Auction will be recorded by stenographic means by an authorized court reporter.

- b) The only persons or entities who will be permitted to Bid at the Auction are the authorized representatives of each Qualified Bidder (the "<u>Auction Participants</u>"). While only the Auction Participants may make Qualified Bids at the Auction, the Auction may be attended and viewed also by the Debtors or any creditor, and their respective advisors and/or other authorized representatives. Any such person wishing to attend the Auction may do so by contacting, no later than three (3) days prior to the start of the Auction, Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York, New York 10036, Attn: Brian P. Morgan, Esq.; Telephone: (212) 248-3140, E-mail: Brian.Morgan@dbr.com.
- c) Each Qualified Bidder shall be required to confirm on the record that it has not engaged in any collusion with respect to the marketing process or the Proposed Transactions, including communicating with other Potential Bidders during the Auction, concerning any aspect of the Auction or bidding without the consent of the Debtors on the record of the Auction.
- d) The Auction shall be conducted by the Debtors in accordance with such procedures and requirements as may be established at the discretion of the Debtors and their advisors to result in the highest or otherwise best offer for the Purchased Assets, which rules shall be announced prior to commencement of the Auction and may include the determination of the amount of time between Qualified Bids, the conducting of multiple rounds of open bidding, and to declare that the Auction has ended when no further Bids are timely made or otherwise. The Debtors may, after consultation with their advisors, from time to time waive and/or employ and announce at the Auction additional rules that are reasonable under the circumstances for conducting the Auction provided that such rules are: (i) not inconsistent with the Bidding Procedures Order, the Bankruptcy Code, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Local Bankruptcy Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, or any order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in connection with the Debtors' chapter 11 cases and (ii) disclosed to each Qualified Bidder. Subject to the Debtors' fiduciary duties as debtors and debtors-in-possession and the Fiduciary Out as set forth in Section 7.2 of the Stalking Horse Agreement, the Debtors will present and request Bankruptcy Court approval of the Winning Bid (as defined below) from the Auction at the Sale Hearing (as defined below).
- e) With respect to the Purchased Assets, the first Qualified Bid at the Auction shall be deemed to have been made by the Initial Highest Bidder for the applicable assets or equity in the amount of the Initial Highest Bid. Thereafter, the Auction will continue in the manner determined by the Debtors above; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, (i) additional Bids must be Qualified Bids (except that subsequent Qualified Bids made at the Auction, although received from a Qualified Bidder prior to the Bid Deadline, need not be received by the Bid Deadline) and (ii) additional Qualified Bids must be made in higher increments of at least \$1,000,000 in cash (the "<u>Minimum Bid Increment</u>"). The Debtors may modify the Minimum Bid

Increment from time to time as necessary to the extent the Debtors deem appropriate, which modification for the Purchased Assets (if any) will be announced on the record at the Auction.

- f) The Debtors shall determine, subject to final determination by the Bankruptcy Court, whether a Qualified Bid by a Qualified Bidder at the Auction is higher or otherwise better than the prior Qualified Bid.
- g) At the conclusion of the Auction, the Debtors, in the exercise of their reasonable, good faith business judgment, shall select the highest or otherwise best Bid (the "<u>Winning Bid</u>") and the second highest or otherwise best Bid (the "<u>Backup Bid</u>") that, in the exercise of their fiduciary duties, the Debtors in good faith believe are in the best interests of the Debtors' estates and stakeholders, which will be determined by considering, among other things:
  - i) the total expected consideration to be received by the Debtors;
  - ii) the likelihood of the Qualified Bidder's or Qualified Bidders' ability to close the Proposed Transaction and the timing thereof;
  - iii) the ability of the Qualified Bidder to satisfy necessary regulatory approvals and the timing for obtaining such; and
  - iv) the expected net benefit to the Debtors' estates, including enhanced treatment of the Debtors' creditors and other parties in interest.

In addition, at the conclusion of the Auction, the Debtors shall: (i) notify each Qualified Bidder that made the Winning Bid (the "Winning Bidder") that such Bid has been determined by the Debtors to be the Winning Bid, subject only to Bankruptcy Court approval; (ii) notify the Qualified Bidder that made the Backup Bid (the "Backup Bidder") that such Bid has been determined by the Debtors to be the Backup Bid, subject only to Bankruptcy Court approval; and (iii) file a notice with the Bankruptcy Court announcing the Winning Bidder and Backup Bidder and approval of the same at a hearing to consider approval of the sale of the Purchased Assets (the "Sale Hearing") or at an intervening hearing scheduled by the Bankruptcy Court. Prior to the commencement of the Sale Hearing (or such intervening hearing, if applicable), the Winning Bidder shall (X) provide, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, in the form of cash or a letter of credit reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, to the Escrow Agent of an additional earnest money cash deposit of not less than an additional five percent (5%) of the total value of the purchase price of the Winning Bid, or, in the case of a Backup Bid, an additional earnest money cash deposit of not less than an additional five percent (5%) of the total value of the purchase price for the Backup Bid, and (Y) complete and sign all agreements and documents as necessary to bind the Winning Bidder to all of the terms and conditions contemplated by the Winning Bid. The Stalking Horse Bidder has the option, but is not obligated, to increase its Bid at the Auction. If the Stalking Horse Bidder elects not to increase its Bid, it may choose not to be the Backup Bidder. If, however, the Stalking

Horse Bidder participates in the Auction and submits an increased Bid that the Debtors, in the exercise of their reasonable, good faith business judgment, and subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, determine to be the Backup Bid, then the Stalking Horse Bidder is obligated to be the Backup Bidder. In the event the Stalking Horse Bidder is not selected as the Winning Bidder and is not the Backup Bidder for the Purchased Assets at the conclusion of the Auction, its Good Faith Deposit shall be returned to the Stalking Horse Bidder in accordance with the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement and the escrow agreement among the Stalking Horse Bidder, the Debtors and the escrow agent (the "<u>Stalking Horse Deposit Escrow Agreement</u>").

- h) The Backup Bid shall remain irrevocable until the Effective Date or the Bid Expiration Date; <u>provided</u> that if the Stalking Horse Bidder agrees to be the Backup Bidder, its offer will remain open on the terms set forth in the Stalking Horse Agreement.
- If no Qualified Bids for the Purchased Assets other than the Stalking Horse Agreement are received by the Debtors by the Bid Deadline, the Debtors shall not hold an Auction and the Stalking Horse Agreement shall be deemed the Winning Bid with respect to the Purchased Assets.
- j) The Good Faith Deposit(s) of the Winning Bidder(s) shall be applied by the Debtors against the purchase price to be paid by the Winning Bidder(s) or held by the Debtors and forfeited, as the case may be, in accordance with the terms of the purchase agreement(s) associated with the Winning Bid(s).
- k) The Debtors shall not be deemed to have finally accepted any Qualified Bid(s) unless and until such Qualified Bid(s) and the Debtors' acceptance thereof have been authorized by order of the Bankruptcy Court following the conclusion of the Sale Hearing (or such other intervening hearing, if applicable).

## 6) Sale Hearing

A hearing to consider approval of the Winning Bid(s) will take place at a Sale Hearing (or such other intervening hearing, if applicable), which will be held on [\_\_\_\_], 2019 at [\_\_\_\_] (prevailing Eastern Time), which may be adjourned (subject to the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement, if applicable) to a later date by the Debtors by filing a notice of adjournment or making an announcement at the hearing. No further notice of any such continuance will be required to be provided to any party.

## 7) Good Faith Deposit(s)

No later than three (3) business days after the Auction, the Debtors (or the Escrow Agent) shall return to each Qualified Bidder(s) other than the Winning Bidder(s) and the Backup Bidder(s) their respective Good Faith Deposit(s). If a Winning Bidder fails to consummate an approved sale because of a breach or failure to perform on the part of such Winning Bidder, the Debtors will not have any obligation to return the Good Faith Deposit deposited by such Winning Bidder, which may be retained by the Debtors as liquidated damages, in addition to any and all rights, remedies and/or causes of action that may be available to the Debtors at

law or in equity, and, the Debtors shall be free to consummate the applicable Proposed Transaction with the applicable Backup Bidder, without the need for an additional hearing or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding any provision hereof, the terms pertaining to (a) any good faith deposit submitted by the Stalking Horse Bidder pursuant to the Stalking Horse Agreement (including, without limitation, the entitlements of the Stalking Horse Bidder and Debtors to such good faith deposit and the timing of return of any good faith deposit to the Stalking Horse Bidder) and (b) any rights, remedies and causes of action of the Stalking Horse Bidder and the Debtors against one another shall be governed by the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement, the Stalking Horse Deposit Escrow Agreement and the Bidding Procedures Order.

## 8) Bid Protections

- a) In recognition of the expenditure of time, energy, and resources, and because the agreement to make payment thereof is necessary to preserve the value of each of the Debtors' estates, the Debtors have agreed that, among other triggering events, if the Stalking Horse Bidder is not the Winning Bidder for the Purchased Assets, then the Debtors will pay the Stalking Horse Bidder, pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement, (i) an aggregate "break-up" fee of \$5,233,000, as more fully described in the Stalking Horse Agreement (as defined therein, the "Break-up Fee") and (ii) an amount in cash equal to the Expense Reimbursement (as such term is defined in the Stalking Horse Agreement, the "Expense Reimbursement"), which is not to exceed \$1,744,000 less the sum paid for the Stalking Horse Bidder's professional costs prior to the Petition Date, as more fully described in the Stalking Horse Agreement shall be payable as provided for pursuant to the terms of the Stalking Horse Agreement, and nothing herein shall be deemed to limit or otherwise modify the terms thereof, including other circumstances pursuant to which the Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement may be payable.
- b) Except for the Stalking Horse Bidder, no Qualified Bidder or other party submitting a bid shall be entitled to any expense reimbursement, break-up fee, termination or other similar fee or payment.

## 9) Miscellaneous

- a) The Auction and the Bidding Procedures are solely for the benefit of the Debtors and the Stalking Horse Bidder, and nothing contained in the Bidding Procedures Order, the Bidding Procedures or the Stalking Horse Agreement shall create any rights in any other person or bidder (including, without limitation, rights as third-party beneficiaries or otherwise) other than the rights expressly granted to the Winning Bidder(s) under the Bidding Procedures Order.
- b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Debtors reserve their rights to modify these Bidding Procedures in any manner that will best promote the goals of the bidding process or impose, at or prior to the Auction, additional customary terms and conditions on the applicable Proposed Transaction; <u>provided however</u>, that the Debtors may not modify the Break-up Fee, Expense Reimbursement or other bid protections afforded to the Stalking

Horse Bidder in accordance with the Stalking Horse Agreement or otherwise modify these Bidding Procedures in a manner that would adversely affect the Stalking Horse Bidder, unless agreed in writing by the Stalking Horse Bidder and the Debtors. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors may not modify the rules, procedures, or deadlines set forth herein, or adopt new rules, procedures, or deadlines that would impair in any material respect the Stalking Horse Bidder's right to payment of the Break-up Fee or the Expense Reimbursement or otherwise adversely affect the Stalking Horse Bidder without the express written consent of the Stalking Horse Bidder. All such modifications and additional rules will be communicated to each of the Potential Bidders and Qualified Bidders (including the Stalking Horse Bidder) or announced at the Auction

c) The Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from or relating to implementation of the Bidding Procedures Order.

# EXHIBIT B

Stalking Horse Agreement

## EQUITY AND ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT

by and among

## RAIT FINANCIAL TRUST, RAIT GENERAL, INC., RAIT LIMITED, INC., TABERNA REALTY FINANCE TRUST,

as Sellers

and

## CF RFP HOLDINGS LLC

as Buyer

Dated as of August 30, 2019

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## Page

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS	2
Section 1.1	Specific Definitions	2
Section 1.2	Other Terms	16
Section 1.3	Other Definitional Provisions	16
ARTICLE II	THE PURCHASE AND SALE	16
Section 2.1	Purchase and Sale of Assets	16
Section 2.2	Assumed Liabilities	17
Section 2.3	Escrowed Funds	18
Section 2.4	Consideration	18
Section 2.5	Allocation of Purchase Price	19
Section 2.6	Purchase Price Calculations	19
Section 2.7	Closing	20
Section 2.8	Deliveries at Closing	20
Section 2.9	Distribution of Equity Interests in RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries an Excluded Assets	
ARTICLE III	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS	22
Section 3.1	[Reserved]	22
Section 3.2	Organization; Capitalization; Subsidiaries; Authority and Enforce	eability22
Section 3.3	Financial Statements; SEC Documents; Internal Controls	25
Section 3.4	Absence of Certain Changes	
Section 3.5	Material Contracts	
Section 3.6	Litigation	
Section 3.7	Compliance with Laws and Court Orders	
Section 3.8	Properties	
Section 3.9	Intellectual Property	
Section 3.10	Licenses and Permits	
Section 3.11	Finders' Fees	
Section 3.12	Labor and Employment Matters	
Section 3.13	Employee Benefit Plans	
Section 3.14	Environmental Matters	
Section 3.15	Affiliated Transactions	

Section 3.16	Insurance	39
Section 3.17	Information Technology	39
Section 3.18	Sensitive Payments	40
Section 3.19	Securitizations	40
Section 3.20	Tax Related Representations and Warranties	41
Section 3.21	Special Purpose Entities	45
Section 3.22	No Conflict	45
Section 3.23	Churchill	45
Section 3.24	Disclosure	46
Section 3.25	RMC Matters	46
Section 3.26	M&I Credit Facility and UCC	46
Section 3.27	No Other Representations and Warranties	46
ARTICLE IV	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER	47
Section 4.1	[Reserved]	47
Section 4.2	Organization and Good Standing	47
Section 4.3	Authority and Enforceability	47
Section 4.4	No Contravention	47
Section 4.5	Litigation	47
Section 4.6	Finders' Fee	47
Section 4.7	Availability of Funds	47
Section 4.8	No Collusion	48
Section 4.9	Investment Purpose	48
Section 4.10	Condition of the Business	48
Section 4.11	Affiliation with Debtors	48
ARTICLE V	CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF SELLERS AND BUYER	49
Section 5.1	Agreements of the RAIT Entities	49
Section 5.2	Taxes	
Section 5.3	Structure; Transfer Election	55
Section 5.4	Notification of Certain Matters	56
Section 5.5	Supplement to Schedules	56
Section 5.6	Good Faith Cooperation; Further Assurances	56
Section 5.7	Employees; Benefit Plans	57
Section 5.8	Information Regarding Assigned Contracts	58
Section 5.9	Regulatory Approval	58

Section 5.10	Churchill Assets	59
Section 5.11	Redemption of FL7 and FL8 Securitizations	59
Section 5.12	Intercompany Contracts	59
Section 5.13	No Shop	60
Section 5.14	Tax Engagement	60
Section 5.15	Tax Returns	60
Section 5.16	Reasonable Efforts	60
Section 5.17	REIT Status	61
ARTICLE VI	CONDITIONS TO CLOSING	61
Section 6.1	Conditions to Obligations of the Parties	61
Section 6.2	Conditions to Obligation of Buyer	62
Section 6.3	Conditions to Obligation of Sellers	63
ARTICLE VII	TERMINATION	64
Section 7.1	Buyer Termination Events	64
Section 7.2	Seller Termination Events	65
Section 7.3	Mutual Termination	67
Section 7.4	Notice of Termination	67
Section 7.5	Termination Payments	67
Section 7.6	Abandonment	68
ARTICLE VIII	MISCELLANEOUS	69
Section 8.1	Non-Survival of Representations and Warranties; Certain Covenants	69
Section 8.2	Amendment and Waiver	69
Section 8.3	Expenses	69
Section 8.4	Limitation on Liability	69
Section 8.5	Specific Performance	70
Section 8.6	Assignment	70
Section 8.7	Entire Agreement	70
Section 8.8	Fulfillment of Obligations	70
Section 8.9	Parties in Interest: No Third Party Beneficiaries	70
Section 8.10	Schedules	70
Section 8.11	Counterparts	71
Section 8.12	Headings	71
Section 8.13	Notices	71
Section 8.14	No Strict Construction	72

Section 8.15	GOVERNING LAW; SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION; SELECTION	
	OF FORUM; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL7	2
Section 8.16	Severability7	3
Section 8.17	Exculpatory Provision7	3

This EQUITY AND ASSET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (together with all exhibits, schedules, annexes, appendices and attachments hereto, as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, this "<u>Agreement</u>"), dated as of August 30, 2019, is entered into by and between: (a) RAIT Financial Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust ("<u>RAIT Parent</u>"), RAIT General, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("<u>RAIT General</u>"), RAIT Limited, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("<u>RAIT General</u>"), RAIT Limited, Inc., a Maryland corporation ("<u>RAIT General</u>"), and Taberna Realty Finance Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust ("<u>Taberna Realty</u>" and, together with RAIT Parent, RAIT General and RAIT Limited, collectively, "<u>Sellers</u>" and each, a "<u>Seller</u>"); and (b) CF RFP Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("<u>Buyer</u>"). Sellers and Buyer are referred to herein collectively as the "<u>Parties</u>" and individually as a "<u>Party</u>". All capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in <u>Article I</u> hereof.

#### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, RAIT Parent and its Subsidiaries (collectively, the "<u>RAIT Entities</u>") are presently engaged in the business of managing and servicing a portfolio of commercial real estate loans and real estate properties;

WHEREAS, each of RAIT Parent and certain Subsidiaries of RAIT Parent, including RAIT General, RAIT Limited, Taberna Realty, RAIT Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, RAIT JV TRS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and RAIT JV TRS Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and such other direct or indirect Subsidiaries of RAIT Parent, if any, as may be mutually agreed by RAIT Parent and Buyer (such Subsidiaries each a "Debtor Subsidiary", and collectively the "Debtor Subsidiaries", and together with RAIT Parent, each, individually a "Debtor" and, collectively, the "Debtors") will commence voluntary bankruptcy cases for the Debtors (to be jointly administered) (the "Chapter 11 Cases") under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Court") within three (3) Business Days after the date hereof;

WHEREAS, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, and pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, Buyer wishes to acquire and purchase, directly or indirectly (including through one or more Affiliates of Buyer) from Sellers, the Equity Interests in the Acquired RAIT Entities (each as defined below) and the other Purchased Assets (as defined below), and Sellers desire to sell, assign, transfer and convey and deliver such Equity Interests and the other Purchased Assets to Buyer, which acquisition shall occur through (i) the purchase, as of Closing, of 100% of the Equity Interests in RAIT Partnership and (ii) if Buyer so elects pursuant to the Transfer Election (as defined below), the purchase from RAIT Parent, as of Closing, of 100% of the Equity Interests in one or more of the Acquired RAIT Entities that are currently indirect Subsidiaries of RAIT Parent (the "Transaction");

WHEREAS, Sellers and Buyer have determined that it is advisable and in their respective best interests to consummate, subject to entry of the Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court, the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, upon the terms and subject to the conditions provided for herein; **NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the promises, mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each of the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agrees as follows:

## ARTICLE I

#### DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 <u>Specific Definitions</u>. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth or referenced below:

"<u>Acquired Assets</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.1(a)(iii)</u> hereof.

"<u>Acquired Business</u>" means, collectively, (i) the business conducted by the Acquired RAIT Entities and (ii) the business conducted by the other applicable RAIT Entities with respect to the Purchased Assets and the Assumed Liabilities.

"Acquired Equity Interests" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2(g) hereof.

"<u>Acquired RAIT Entities</u>" means each RAIT Entity listed on <u>Schedule 3.2(g)-1</u> hereof under the heading "Acquired RAIT Entity".

"Actions or Proceedings" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.6(a) hereof.

"<u>Affiliate</u>" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Person; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that notwithstanding the foregoing, an Affiliate shall not include any "portfolio company" or "portfolio investment" (as such terms are customarily used among institutional investors) of any Person. For the purpose of this definition, the term "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling", "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"<u>Agreement</u>" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"<u>Allocation Schedule</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.5</u> hereof.

"<u>Alternative Transaction</u>" means any reorganization, merger, consolidation, tender offer, exchange offer, business combination, joint venture, partnership, sale of a material portion of assets or equity, financing (debt or equity), liquidation, recapitalization or restructuring of one or more of the Debtors (including, for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction premised on a sale of a material portion of assets or equity under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code or a plan of reorganization), whether in a single transaction or a series of transactions, other than (a) the Transaction or (b) any plan of reorganization that seeks to distribute the proceeds of the Transaction following the consummation thereof.

## Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 35 of 112

"<u>Asset-Backed Security</u>" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3(a)(79) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"<u>Assigned Contracts</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.1(a)(iv)</u> hereof.

"<u>Assignment and Assumption Agreement</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.8(a)(iii)</u> hereof.

"<u>Assumed Liabilities</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.2</u> hereof.

"<u>Back-Up Bidder</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures.

"<u>Bankruptcy Code</u>" means the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as codified in title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as in effect on the Petition Date, together with all amendments and modifications thereto that are subsequently made applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

"Bankruptcy Court" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"<u>Bankruptcy Milestones</u>" means each of the milestones set forth in <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto, each of which may be extended upon mutual written agreement of RAIT Parent and Buyer.

"Base Purchase Price" means \$129,250,000.

"<u>Bidding Procedure Documents</u>" means the Bidding Procedures, the Bidding Procedures Motion, the Bidding Procedures Order, this Agreement and any other document necessary for the implementation of the marketing and sale process contemplated by the Bidding Procedures, each of which shall contain terms and conditions consistent with this Agreement and otherwise be reasonably acceptable to RAIT Parent and Buyer, and, as applicable, shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court.

"<u>Bidding Procedures</u>" means the bidding procedures with respect to the sale of the Purchased Assets and such other assets of the Debtors described therein (including all schedules, annexes, exhibits, appendices and supplements thereto), in the form attached as <u>Exhibit B</u>, or otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to RAIT Parent and Buyer.

"<u>Bidding Procedures Motion</u>" means the Debtors' motion (including all schedules, annexes, exhibits, appendices and supplements thereto), in form and substance reasonably acceptable to RAIT Parent and Buyer, to be filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court within five (5) Business Days after the Petition Date, seeking entry of the Bidding Procedures Order.

"<u>Bidding Procedures Order</u>" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including all schedules, annexes, exhibits, appendices and supplements thereto), substantially in the form attached as an exhibit hereto or otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to RAIT Parent and Buyer (<u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that any references to Buyer or an Affiliate of Buyer in the Bidding Procedures Order shall be in form and substance acceptable to Buyer), (i) approving, among other things, the Bidding Procedures, and appointing Buyer as the stalking horse bidder for the Purchased Assets, (ii) authorizing Sellers' entry into this Agreement, (iii) approving and

authorizing the payment of the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement to Buyer in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and (iv) granting other related relief.

"Board" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.2(c) hereof.

"Breakup Fee" means an amount equal to \$5,233,000.

"<u>Business Day</u>" means any day other than a day which is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday on which banks in New York, New York or Wilmington, Delaware are authorized or obligated by Law to close.

"<u>Buyer</u>" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"<u>Buyer Advisors</u>" means (i) Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP; (ii) Jaffe Raitt Heuer & Weiss, P.C.; (iii) Young Conaway Stargatt & Taylor, LLP, each as co-counsel to Buyer; (iv) Ernst & Young LLP; and (v) such other consultants, advisors and professionals as reasonably required by Buyer.

"Buyer Indemnified Party" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(f)(i) hereof.

"Buyer Termination Event" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1 hereof.

"<u>CDO I Issuer</u>" means, collectively, RAIT CRE CDO I, Ltd., a Cayman Islands company, and RAIT CRE CDO I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"<u>CDO I Securitization</u>" has the meaning set forth in the definition of Securitization Agreements.

"<u>Chapter 11 Cases</u>" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"<u>Chosen Court</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 8.15(a)</u> hereof.

"<u>Churchill</u>" means Churchill Casualty Ltd., a Cayman Islands exempted company incorporated with limited liability.

"<u>Churchill Assets</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.10</u> hereof.

"<u>Churchill Shareholder Agreement</u>" means that certain Shareholder Agreement, dated July 26, 2016, between Churchill and each shareholder or prospective shareholder party thereto.

"<u>Claim Response</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.2(f)(ii)</u> hereof.

"<u>Claims Notice</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.2(f)(ii)</u> hereof.

"<u>Closing</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.7</u> hereof.

"<u>Closing Date</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.7</u> hereof.

"<u>Closing Date Cash Amount</u>" means (a) the aggregate amount of actual cash and cash equivalents (excluding Restricted Cash) of the RAIT Entities on hand as of the Closing Date <u>plus</u> (b) the aggregate amount of all checks, drafts and other bank deposits received by any RAIT Entity but not yet credited to bank accounts of such RAIT Entity as of the Closing Date (excluding Restricted Cash).

"Closing Statement" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(b) hereof.

"<u>Closing Taxable Year</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.20</u> hereof.

"<u>COBRA</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.13(c)</u> hereof.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"<u>Continuing Employee</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.7(a)</u> hereof.

"Copyrights" has the meaning set forth in the definition of "Intellectual Property".

"<u>Contract</u>" means any single mortgage, bond, note, loan, letter of credit, indenture, unexpired lease, franchise, license, contract, agreement, obligation, trust, instrument, or other binding undertaking, commitment, agreement, plan or other executory commitment (including all amendments and supplements to any of the foregoing), whether written or oral.

"<u>Cure Amount</u>" shall mean, with respect to any Assigned Contracts that are executory contracts or unexpired leases, the amount required to cure any defaults required to be cured as a condition of assumption of such Assigned Contract pursuant to Section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"<u>Debtor Subsidiary</u>" and "<u>Debtor Subsidiaries</u>" have the meanings set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"<u>Debtors</u>" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"<u>Definitive Documents</u>" means this Agreement and the Bidding Procedure Documents and any other document necessary for the implementation and consummation of the Transaction, each of which shall contain terms and conditions consistent with this Agreement and shall otherwise be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to RAIT Parent and Buyer.

"<u>Deposit</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.3(a)</u> hereof.

"<u>Deposit Escrow Agreement</u>" means that certain Escrow Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among Buyer, RAIT Parent and the Escrow Agent.

"Employee Plan" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.13(a) hereof.

"<u>Environmental Claims</u>" means any complaint, summons, citation, written notice, written directive, order, claim, litigation, investigation, notice of violation, judicial or administrative proceeding, judgment, letter or other written communication from any Governmental Authority

having jurisdiction over the environment, or any third party alleging in writing non-compliance with Environmental Laws or Releases of Hazardous Materials in violation of Environmental Laws (a) from any assets, properties or businesses of the Acquired Business or any predecessor in interest of any Acquired RAIT Entity or (b) onto any facilities which received Hazardous Materials generated by the Acquired Business.

"<u>Environmental Laws</u>" means any applicable foreign, international, federal, state, local or municipal laws, statutes, regulations, treaties, rules or ordinances imposing liability or establishing standards of conduct for protection of the environment, including the applicable provisions of Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act ("<u>CERCLA</u>"), 42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq., as amended; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("<u>RCRA</u>"), 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., as amended; the Clean Air Act ("<u>CAA</u>"), 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., as amended; the Clean Air Act ("<u>CAA</u>"), 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., as amended; the Clean Water Act ("<u>CWA</u>"), 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended; the Occupational Safety and Health Act ("<u>OSHA</u>"), 29 U.S.C. 655 et seq. (but only to the extent it regulates occupational exposure to Hazardous Materials).

"Environmental Liabilities" means any monetary obligations, losses, liabilities (including strict liability), damages, punitive damages, consequential damages, treble damages, costs and expenses (including all reasonable out-of-pocket fees, disbursements and expenses of counsel, out-of-pocket expert and consulting fees and out-of-pocket costs for environmental site assessments, remedial investigation and feasibility studies), fines, penalties, sanctions and interest incurred which (a) arise from any Environmental Laws, (b) relate to any violations of Environmental Laws, or (c) relate to Remedial Actions, Releases or threatened Releases from or onto (i) any property presently or formerly owned or operated by the Acquired Business or any Acquired RAIT Entity or for which an Acquired RAIT Entity acted as collateral manager (but only during the period in which the Acquired Business or (iii) any facility which received Hazardous Materials generated by the Acquired Business.

"<u>Environmental Permits</u>" means all permits, licenses, franchises, certificates, approvals and other similar authorizations of Governmental Authorities required by Environmental Laws to conduct the Acquired Business as currently conducted.

"Equity Interests" means, with respect to any RAIT Entity, (i) any capital stock, membership interests, limited liability company interests, partnership interests, trust certificate interests or any other equity, ownership, beneficial or profits interests of such RAIT Entity, and (ii) any options, warrants, securities, stock appreciation rights, phantom units, incentives, commitments, calls, redemption rights, repurchase rights or other agreements, arrangements or rights of any kind that are convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise permit any Person to acquire, any capital stock, membership interests, limited liability company interests, partnership interests, trust certificate interests or any other equity, ownership, beneficial or profits interests of such RAIT Entity.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"<u>ERISA Affiliate</u>" of any entity means any other entity which, together with such entity, would be treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code or any other equivalent or applicable Laws, if any, in any jurisdictions in which the RAIT Entities reside.

"Escrow Agent" means U.S. Bank, National Association.

"Estimated Purchase Price" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.6(a) hereof.

"Event" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 6.2(c)</u> hereof.

"Excluded Assets" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b) hereof.

"Excluded Cash Receipts Amount" means the portion of the Interim Cash Receipts Amount that, as of the close of business on the Business Day prior to the Closing Date, either has been received (or, pursuant to <u>clause (b)</u> of the definition of Interim Cash Receipts Amount, will be received) by the RAIT Entities after the close of business on August 26, 2019 and that constitutes (a) regularly scheduled interest or preferred returns with respect to loans or other indebtedness or preferred stock held by the RAIT Entities or (b) rent, common area maintenance and other regularly recurring income generated from Owned Real Property or Leased Real Property (in each case for (a) and (b), including the collection of any receivables related thereto).

"Excluded RAIT Entities" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b).

"Expense Provision" means that expense provision set forth in the Transaction Term Sheet, which provides that from the date of execution of the Transaction Term Sheet until the earlier of (x) the expiration or termination of such Transaction Term Sheet and (y) the execution and delivery of this Agreement, RAIT shall reimburse Fortress Credit Advisors LLC's and Buyer's reasonable and documented third party costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Transaction to professional advisors retained by Fortress Credit Advisors LLC and Buyer, including without limitation fees and expenses of Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP and any local counsel or financial advisor that may be retained by Fortress Credit Advisors LLC or Buyer, up to a maximum of \$500,000 (or such greater amount as RAIT and Fortress Credit Advisors LLC may agree in writing (including via email) from time to time).

"<u>Expense Reimbursement</u>" means all reasonable and documented third party expenses incurred by Buyer in connection with the Transaction up to an aggregate amount of \$1,744,000 less the total amount of the Transaction Expenses otherwise paid by any of the RAIT Entities (including any amounts paid pursuant to the Expense Provision).

"Fiduciary Out" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.2 hereof.

"<u>Final Order</u>" means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court of competent jurisdiction) entered by the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court (or such other court) on the docket in the Chapter 11 Cases (or the docket of such other court), which has not been modified, amended, reversed, vacated or stayed and as to which (a) the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, stay, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari or motion for new trial, stay, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or (b) if an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial, stay, reargument or rehearing thereof has been

sought, such order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court (or other court of competent jurisdiction) shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari shall have been denied, or a new trial, stay, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied or resulted in no modification of such order, and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for a new trial, stay, reargument or rehearing shall have expired, as a result of which such order shall have become final in accordance with Rule 8002 of the Bankruptcy Rules; provided, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed relating to such order, shall not cause an order not to be a Final Order.

"Financial Statements" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(a) hereof.

"<u>First Day Motions</u>" means any (a) "first day" motions and pleadings to be filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court on the Petition Date in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases and (b) the Bidding Procedures Motion.

"<u>FL7 Indenture</u>" and "<u>FL7 Securitization</u>" have the respective meanings set forth in the definition of "Securitization Agreements".

"<u>FL8 Indenture</u>" and "<u>FL8 Securitization</u>" have the respective meanings set forth in the definition of "Securitization Agreements".

"Fundamental Representations" means Sellers' representations and warranties in Section 3.2(a), Section 3.2(b), Section 3.2(c) (but only with respect to the first sentence thereof), Section 3.2(g) and Section 3.2(i) (Organization, Capitalization, Subsidiaries, Authority and Enforceability), Section 3.11 (Finders' Fees), and Section 3.20(b) (REIT Status), Section 3.20(c) (REIT Status), Section 3.20(v) (Opinion Representations) and Section 3.20(w) (Advice).

"<u>GAAP</u>" means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been recognized by the four largest U.S. accounting firms, which are in effect from time to time.

"<u>Governmental Authority</u>" means any United States, or other international, national, federal, state, municipal or local governmental, regulatory or administrative authority, agency or commission, licensing body or any judicial (including any state or federal court) or arbitral body or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory, licensing, gaming or administrative powers or functions of government.

"<u>Hazardous Materials</u>" means, without regard to amount and/or concentration (a) any element, compound, or chemical that is defined, listed or otherwise classified as a contaminant, pollutant, toxic pollutant, toxic or hazardous substances, extremely hazardous substance or chemical, hazardous waste, medical waste, biohazards or infectious waste, or special waste under Environmental Laws; (b) petroleum, petroleum-based or petroleum-derived products; (c) polychlorinated biphenyls; (d) any substance exhibiting a hazardous waste characteristic, as defined by applicable Environmental Laws, including, but not limited to, corrosivity, ignitibility, toxicity, or reactivity as well as any radioactive or explosive materials; and (e) asbestos-containing materials.

"HSR Act" shall mean the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended.

"<u>Indemnifying Party</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.2(f)(i)</u> hereof.

"<u>Information Systems</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.17(a)</u> hereof.

"Insurance Policies" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.16 hereof.

"Intellectual Property" shall mean all foreign and domestic (a) trademarks, service marks, brand names, certification marks, collective marks, d/b/a's, Internet domain names, logos, symbols, trade dress, assumed names, fictitious names, trade names, and other indicia of origin, all applications and registrations for all of the foregoing, and all goodwill associated therewith and symbolized thereby, including, without limitation, all extensions, modifications and renewals of same (collectively, "Trademarks"), (b) inventions, discoveries and ideas, whether patentable or not, and all patents, registrations, and applications therefor, including, without limitation, divisions, continuations, continuations-in-part and renewal applications, and including, without limitation, renewals, extensions and reissues (collectively, "Patents"), (c) confidential and proprietary information, trade secrets and know-how, including, without limitation, processes, schematics, databases, formulae, drawings, prototypes, models, designs and customer lists (collectively, "Trade Secrets"), (d) published and unpublished works of authorship, whether copyrightable or not, copyrights therein and thereto, and registrations and applications therefor, and all renewals, extensions, restorations and reversions thereof (collectively, "Copyrights"), and (e) all other intellectual property or proprietary rights and claims or causes of action arising out of or related to any infringement, misappropriation or other violation of any of the foregoing, including, without limitation, rights to recover for past, present and future violations thereof.

"Intellectual Property Contracts" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5(a)(xiv) hereof.

"<u>Interim Balance Sheet</u>" means the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the RAIT Consolidated Group as of the Interim Balance Sheet Date, attached hereto as part of <u>Schedule</u> <u>3.3(a)</u>.

"Interim Balance Sheet Date" means July 31, 2019.

"Interim Cash Receipts Amount" means the sum of (a) the aggregate amount of cash and cash equivalents (excluding Restricted Cash) collected or received by the RAIT Entities during the period following the close of business on August 26, 2019 and before the close of business on the Business Day prior to the Closing Date (to the extent not included in cash and cash equivalents as of such date ), <u>plus</u> (b) the aggregate amount of all checks, drafts and other bank deposits received by any RAIT Entity during such period but not yet credited to bank accounts of such RAIT Entity as of the Closing Date (excluding Restricted Cash). For purposes of this Agreement and the calculation of the Purchase Price, it is agreed that the amount of actual cash and cash equivalents (excluding Restricted Cash) on hand of the RAIT Entities as of the close of business on August 26, 2019 was \$45,174,273.

## Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 42 of 112

"IRS" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"<u>Knowledge</u>" means, whether or not capitalized, with respect to any fact, circumstance, event or other matter in question, the knowledge of such fact, circumstance, event or other matter of, as to Sellers, the actual knowledge after reasonable inquiry of John Reyle and Alfred Dilmore, and as to Buyer, the actual knowledge after reasonable inquiry of any of the executive officers of Buyer.

"<u>Law</u>" means, in any applicable jurisdiction, any applicable law (including common law), statute, ordinance, rule, treaty, regulation, code, ruling, judgment, injunction, order, decree, assessment, writ or other legal requirement or restriction, in any such case, of any court, arbitrator or applicable Governmental Authority.

"Leased Real Property" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.8(c) hereof.

"Liability Claim" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(f)(ii) hereof.

"<u>Liens</u>" means liens, claims, encumbrances, interests, set-off rights, options, rights of first refusal, mortgages, charges, pledges, indentures, security interests and deeds of trust. For the purposes of this Agreement, a Person shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any property or asset which it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement or capital lease relating to such property or asset.

"<u>Losses</u>" means any and all losses, liabilities, claims, damages, penalties, fines, judgments, awards, settlements, Taxes, costs, fees, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and disbursements.

"<u>M&I</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.26</u> hereof.

"<u>M&I Credit Agreement</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.26</u> hereof.

"<u>M&I Credit Facility</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.26</u> hereof.

"<u>M&I Note</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.26</u> hereof.

"<u>M&I UCC</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.26</u> hereof.

"<u>Material Adverse Effect</u>" means a material adverse effect on either (i) the business, operations, properties, financial condition or liabilities of the RAIT Entities, taken as a whole, or (ii) the ability of the RAIT Entities, taken as a whole, to perform their obligations under, or to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Definitive Documents, including the Transaction, other than the effect of (A) any change in the United States or foreign economies or securities or financial markets in general; (B) any change that generally affects the industry in which the RAIT Entities operate; (C) any change arising in connection with earthquakes, hurricanes, other natural disasters, hostilities, acts of war, sabotage or terrorism or military actions; (D) any changes in applicable Laws or accounting rules (including GAAP) or judicial interpretations; (E) any change resulting from the filing of the

Chapter 11 Cases or from any action approved by the Bankruptcy Court so long as such action is not in breach of any Definitive Document; (F) any change resulting from the public announcement of the Transaction, compliance with terms of the Definitive Documents (excluding any obligation of the RAIT Entities to conduct its business and operations in the Ordinary Course of Business) or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Transaction; or (G) actions or omissions of Buyer or its Affiliates that are not required or permitted by this Agreement, but only, in the case of each of clauses (A), (B), (C) and (D), if such effect or change does not have a materially disproportionate effect on the RAIT Entities, taken as a whole, relative to other participants in the industry in which the RAIT Entities operate.

"<u>Order</u>" means any order, injunction, judgment, decree, ruling, writ, assessment or arbitration award of any Governmental Authority.

"<u>Ordinary Course of Business</u>" means, with respect to any RAIT Entity, the ordinary course of such RAIT Entity's business consistent with past practices since September 30, 2018 (taking into account that since such date the RAIT Entities have ceased originating loans).

"Organizational Documents" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2(c) hereof.

"<u>Outside Date</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 7.1(d)</u> hereof.

"Owned Real Property" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.8(b) hereof.

"<u>Partial Escrow Release Amount</u>" means Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000), less the aggregate amount of Losses set forth in all Claims Notices delivered to Indemnifying Party on or prior to the Partial Escrow Release Date that have been released to Buyer prior to the Partial Escrow Release Date or are pending on the Partial Escrow Release Date; <u>provided</u>, however, that if, on the Partial Escrow Release Date, the Tax Indemnity Amount is less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000), the Partial Escrow Release Amount, if any, shall be an amount equal to the Tax Indemnity Amount, less the aggregate amount of Losses set forth in all Claims Notices delivered to Indemnifying Party on or prior to the Partial Escrow Release Date that are pending on the Partial Escrow Release Date.

"<u>Partial Escrow Release Date</u>" means the earlier of (i) three (3) Business Days after the date on which both of the FL7 Securitization and the FL8 Securitization have been redeemed and (ii) 180 days after the Closing Date.

"<u>Party</u>" and "<u>Parties</u>" have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"Patents" has the meaning set forth in the definition of "Intellectual Property".

"<u>Permits</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.10</u> hereof.

"Permitted Encumbrances" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.8(a)(viii) hereof.

"<u>Person</u>" means any individual, corporation, partnership (general or limited), limited liability company, firm, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, estate, unincorporated organization or Governmental Authority.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 44 of 112

"<u>Petition Date</u>" means the date of the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases in the Bankruptcy Court.

"<u>Pre-Closing Statement</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.6(a)</u> hereof.

"<u>Purchase Agreement Effective Date</u>" means the date on which this Agreement becomes effective and binding on each Party in accordance with its terms.

"<u>Purchase Price</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.4</u> hereof.

"<u>Purchased Assets</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.1(a)</u> hereof.

"<u>QRS Tax Opinion</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.8(a)(viii)</u> hereof.

"<u>RAIT Consolidated Group</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.3(a)</u> hereof.

"<u>RAIT Employees</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.12(a)</u> hereof.

"<u>RAIT Entities</u>" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"<u>RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries</u>" means all of the direct or indirect Subsidiaries of RAIT Parent that are set forth on <u>Schedule 1.1</u> hereto.

"<u>RAIT General</u>" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"<u>RAIT Limited</u>" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"<u>RAIT Parent</u>" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"RAIT Partnership" means RAIT Partnership, L.P. a Delaware limited partnership.

"<u>Real Property Leases</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.8(c)</u> hereof.

"<u>REIT</u>" means a real estate investment trust within the meaning of Sections 856 through 859 of the Code.

"<u>REIT Testing Information</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.20(d)</u> hereof.

"<u>Release</u>" means any spilling, leaking, pumping, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, migrating, dumping or disposing of Hazardous Materials into the environment in violation of Environmental Laws (including abandonment or discarding of barrels, containers or other closed receptacles containing Hazardous Materials).

"<u>Remedial Action</u>" means, to the extent required by Environmental Laws or a Governmental Authority, all actions taken to (i) cleanup, remove, remediate, contain, treat, monitor, assess, evaluate or in any other way address Hazardous Materials in the environment at concentrations exceeding those allowed by Environmental Laws; (ii) prevent or minimize a Release of Hazardous Materials so they do not migrate or endanger public health or welfare or the indoor or outdoor environment; (iii) perform pre-remedial studies and investigations and post-

remedial operation and maintenance activities or (iv) any other actions authorized by 42 U.S.C. 9601 but excluding routine costs and expenses.

"<u>Representatives</u>" means any employee, agents, investment bankers, attorneys, accountants, consultants, advisers, and other representatives retained by any RAIT Entity or any of their Affiliates.

"<u>Response Period</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 5.2(f)(ii)</u> hereof.

"<u>Restricted Cash</u>" means cash and cash equivalents as would be reflected as restricted cash on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP.

"<u>Retained Cash Amount</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 2.6(c)</u> hereof.

"River Chase Loan" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.26 hereof.

"<u>RMC Lien</u>" means the Mechanic's Lien recorded in the official records of the Recorder of San Francisco County, California in favor of Restoration Management Company with respect to property located at 659 Merchant Street, San Francisco, California, which property is owned by Brixton CP Chinatown, LLC,

"<u>RMC Matter</u>" means Restoration Management Company, v. Lee, et al., San Francisco County Superior Court Case No. CGC-170-563187.

"<u>Sale Order</u>" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court (including all schedules, annexes, exhibits, appendices and supplements thereto), in form and substance satisfactory to RAIT Parent and Buyer (<u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that any changes to the proposed form of order approved by RAIT Parent and Buyer and filed with the Bankruptcy Court that are required by the Bankruptcy Court shall be reasonably acceptable to RAIT Parent and Buyer), to be entered by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to sections 105, 363 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code providing for, among other things, (i) the approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) approval of the sale of the Purchased Assets that are owned by the Debtors to Buyer free and clear, pursuant to section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, of all claims and encumbrances or other interests, (iii) findings that Buyer is a good faith purchaser entitled to the protections of section 363(m) of the Bankruptcy Code and (iv) the Cure Amounts (if any) with respect to the Assigned Contracts.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"SEC Documents" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(c) hereof.

"Schedule Supplement" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.5 hereof.

"<u>Schedules</u>" means the schedules delivered by RAIT Parent concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

"<u>Securitization Agreements</u>" means, collectively, all material agreements, documents, instruments and certificates (and any amendments of or supplements to the foregoing) executed and delivered by a RAIT Entity (including but not limited to a Securitization Trust) in connection

with the securities issued by (i) RAIT 2017-FL7 Trust under that certain Indenture, dated June 23, 2017 (the "<u>FL7 Indenture</u>"), by and among RAIT 2017-FL7 Trust, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("<u>Wells Fargo</u>"), and RAIT Partnership (the "<u>FL7 Securitization</u>"), (ii) RAIT 2017-FL8 under that certain Indenture, dated November 29, 2017 (the "<u>FL8 Indenture</u>"), by and among RAIT 2017-FL8 Trust, Wells Fargo and RAIT Partnership (the "<u>FL8 Securitization</u>") and (iii) RAIT CRE CDO I, LTD, under that certain Indenture, dated November 7, 2006, by and among RAIT CRE CDO I, LTD, RAIT CRE CDO I, LLC, Wells Fargo and RAIT Partnership ("<u>CDO I Securitization</u>").

"Securitization Disclosure Documents" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.19(b) hereof.

"<u>Securitization Transaction</u>" means each individually, and collectively, the FL7 Securitization, the FL8 Securitization and the CDO I Securitization.

"<u>Securitization Trust</u>" means a special purpose trust, limited liability company or other entity established for the purpose of issuing Asset-Backed Securities in a Securitization Transaction.

"<u>Seller</u>" and "<u>Sellers</u>" have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"<u>Seller Termination Event</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 7.2</u> hereof.

"Sensitive Payments" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.18 hereof.

"<u>Straddle Period</u>" means any tax period beginning before or on and ending after the Closing Date.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, limited liability company, joint-stock company, trust or estate, or unincorporated organization of which (or in which) on the date of determination at least 50% of: (a) the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether at the time shares of capital stock of any other class or classes of such corporation shall or might have voting power upon the occurrence of any contingency); (b) the interest in the capital or profits of such partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or (c) the beneficial interest in such trust or estate, in the case of each of <u>clauses (a)</u>, (b) and (c), is, at such time, directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person, by such Person and one or more of its other Subsidiaries or by one or more of such Person's other Subsidiaries. For the sake of clarity, with respect to a RAIT Entity, a Subsidiary of such RAIT Entity shall not include entities in which such RAIT Entity has an investment consisting solely of non-convertible preferred shares or similar interests.

"<u>Suit</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.9(c)</u> hereof.

"Taberna Realty" has the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

"<u>Tax</u>" or "<u>Taxes</u>" means any and all federal, state, county, local, foreign and other taxes, assessments, charges, duties, fees, levies or other similar charges, including income, gross income, gross receipts, profits, capital stock, franchise, withholding, payroll, social security, workers'

compensation, unemployment, disability, property, ad valorem, stamp, excise, customs and parafiscal charges, severance, occupation, service, sales, use, excise, transfer, import, export, value added, alternative minimum, estimated and all other taxes of whatever nature imposed by any government or any political subdivision, agency, commission or authority thereof, and any interest, penalties, additions to tax or additional amounts in respect of the foregoing, as well as, in respect of any Taxes imposed by jurisdictions outside of the United States, any contribution in respect thereof under any group relief or other tax integration agreement.

"Tax Asset" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(b) hereof.

"<u>Tax Indemnity Amount</u>" means an amount equal to Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000), as such amount may be reduced from time to time in accordance with this Agreement and the Tax Indemnity Escrow Agreement. Any reference to the Tax Indemnity Amount used in this Agreement shall mean and be a reference to the dollar amount of funds in the Tax Indemnity Escrow Account as of such time.

"Tax Indemnity Escrow Account" has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3(b) hereof.

"<u>Tax Indemnity Escrow Agreement</u>" means an Escrow Agreement, to be entered into as of the Closing Date, by and among Buyer, RAIT Parent and the Escrow Agent, with respect to the deposit and release of the Tax Indemnity Amount, reflecting the provisions of <u>Sections 2.3(b)</u> and <u>5.2</u> of this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Buyer, RAIT Parent and the Escrow Agent.

"Tax Representations" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.20 hereof.

"<u>Tax Returns</u>" means all returns, reports, forms, estimates, information returns and statements (including any related or supporting information and any amendments thereto) filed or required to be filed with any taxing authority in connection with the determination, assessment, collection or administration of any Taxes.

"<u>Termination Period</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 7.2</u> hereof.

"Third Party Claim" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(f)(iii) hereof.

"Trade Secrets" has the meaning set forth in the definition of "Intellectual Property".

"Trademarks" has the meaning set forth in the definition of "Intellectual Property".

"Transaction" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"<u>Transaction Expenses</u>" means all reasonable and documented costs and expenses of each of the Buyer Advisors, in each case in connection with the negotiation, formulation, preparation, execution, delivery, implementation, consummation and/or enforcement of this Agreement or any of the other Definitive Documents, and/or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, and/or any amendments, waivers, consents, supplements or other modifications to any of the foregoing up to the aggregate amount of \$500,000 less any amount paid by RAIT Parent pursuant to the Expense Provision.

"<u>Transaction Term Sheet</u>" means that certain term sheet, dated as of March 6, 2019, by and among RAIT Parent and Fortress Credit Advisors LLC.

"Transfer Election" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3 hereof.

"Transfer Election Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3 hereof.

"Transfer Taxes" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(e) hereof.

"<u>Treasury Regulations</u>" means the income tax regulations, including temporary regulations, promulgated under the Code, as may be amended from time to time.

"<u>WARN Act</u>" has the meaning set forth in <u>Section 3.12(g)</u> hereof.

"<u>Winning Bid</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures.

"<u>Winning Bidder</u>" has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures.

Section 1.2 <u>Other Terms</u>. Other terms may be defined elsewhere in the text of this Agreement and, unless otherwise indicated, shall have such meaning indicated throughout this Agreement.

Section 1.3 <u>Other Definitional Provisions</u>.

(a) The words "<u>hereof</u>," "<u>herein</u>," and "<u>hereunder</u>" and words of similar import, when used in this Agreement, shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement.

(b) The words and phrases "including," and "including, but not limited to," when used in this Agreement shall mean "including, without limitation."

(c) The terms defined in the singular shall have a comparable meaning when used in the plural, and vice versa.

(d) The terms "dollars" and "\$" shall mean United States Dollars.

(e) All non-defined terms that are financial terms defined under GAAP shall have their meaning under GAAP on the date hereof, and to the extent that such financial terms relate to the generally accepted accounting principles of another jurisdiction, they shall have their meaning under such generally accepted accounting principles on the date hereof.

# ARTICLE II

# THE PURCHASE AND SALE

# Section 2.1 <u>Purchase and Sale of Assets</u>.

(a) Upon the terms and subject to the conditions contained in this Agreement and the Sale Order, at the Closing, Buyer shall purchase, acquire and accept, or cause one or more

of its Affiliates to purchase, acquire and accept, from Sellers, and Sellers shall sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver to Buyer, and/or (if so directed by Buyer) one or more of Buyer's Affiliates, the assets identified below in this <u>Section 2.1(a)</u> (all said assets to be sold, transferred, assigned, conveyed and delivered by Sellers to Buyer being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "<u>Purchased Assets</u>"):

(i) All cash and cash equivalents of the RAIT Entities, including Restricted Cash, other than (A) any cash and cash equivalents included in the Retained Cash Amount, and (B) any Restricted Cash held by the Excluded RAIT Entities;

(ii) The Equity Interests in the Acquired RAIT Entities and all rights, title and interests in and to the Acquired Equity Interests;

(iii) All rights, title and interests in and to the assets set forth on <u>Schedule</u> <u>2.1(a)(iii)</u> (the "<u>Acquired Assets</u>"); and

(iv) The assigned contracts set forth on <u>Schedule 2.1(a)(iv)</u> (the "<u>Assigned Contracts</u>");

<u>provided</u> that, subject to <u>Section 5.3</u> hereof, to the extent Buyer exercises the Transfer Election, Buyer (and/or its Affiliates) shall acquire from RAIT Parent (and/or from the applicable Subsidiaries of RAIT Parent) some or all of the Acquired Equity Interests, as specified by Buyer in the Transfer Election Notice, and RAIT Parent shall cause the applicable RAIT Entities to issue, sell, transfer, assign, convey and deliver to Buyer (and/or to one or more of Buyer's Affiliates, as so directed by Buyer) such Acquired Equity Interests.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the Equity Interests in RAIT Parent, the Equity Interests in any RAIT Entities that are not Acquired RAIT Entities ("<u>Excluded RAIT Entities</u>") and any and all assets of the Excluded RAIT Entities other than the Purchased Assets (collectively, the "<u>Excluded Assets</u>") shall not be part of the sale and purchase contemplated hereunder and shall remain the property of the applicable RAIT Entity. The Excluded Assets shall include, but not be limited to, (i) corporate seals, organization documents, minute books and stock books of the RAIT Entities that are not Acquired RAIT Entities; (ii) Tax Returns; (iii) all employee-related or employee benefit-related files or records, other than personnel files of Continuing Employees; (iv) any other books and records that any RAIT Entity is prohibited from disclosing or transferring to Buyer under applicable Law and is required to retain under applicable Law; (v) the RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries; (vi) the Churchill Assets; (vii) cash and cash equivalents that are included in the Retained Cash Amount; and (viii) the other assets set forth on <u>Schedule 2.1(b)</u>.

Section 2.2 <u>Assumed Liabilities</u>. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions contained in this Agreement, in consideration of the sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer and delivery of the Purchased Assets to Buyer, Buyer shall assume and undertake to pay, perform and discharge, in accordance with the terms thereof, all of the claims, obligations and liabilities of the RAIT Entities in respect of or relating to (i) liabilities under the Assigned Contracts arising after the Closing Date and which relate solely to events, facts, circumstances or periods of time occurring after the Closing Date (except for liabilities arising out of any breach or default of the Assigned Contracts occurring prior to the Closing Date or arising out of any event occurring prior to the Closing Date which with the passage of time or after giving notice, or both, would constitute or give rise to such a breach or default), and all Cure Amounts owed under or relating to any Assigned Contracts, which Cure Amounts shall be paid by Buyer at Closing directly to the applicable counterparty under such Assigned Contracts (provided in the event any such counterparty agrees prior to the Closing Date to accept payment of a lesser amount in satisfaction of such Cure Amount, Buyer shall only be required to pay such lesser amount, and the balance shall be paid to RAIT Parent); and (ii) the liabilities described on <u>Schedule 2.2(a)</u>, if any (collectively, the "<u>Assumed Liabilities</u>") (it being understood and agreed that Buyer shall not assume and shall not be responsible to pay, perform or discharge any liabilities or obligations of the RAIT Entities other than the Assumed Liabilities).

### Section 2.3 <u>Escrowed Funds</u>.

(a) Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, Buyer, RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers) and the Escrow Agent shall execute and deliver the Deposit Escrow Agreement and within two (2) Business Days thereof Buyer shall deposit with the Escrow Agent an amount equal to \$8,721,000 as an earnest money deposit (including all interest and other earnings accrued thereon, if any, the "Deposit"). Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein and in the Deposit Escrow Agreement, the Deposit shall be applied against the Purchase Price on the Closing Date. The Deposit shall be held in escrow and disbursed by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Escrow Agreement. Under no circumstances shall any portion of the Deposit be deemed property of the Debtors' Chapter 11 estate under Section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code unless and until the Deposit is delivered or required to be delivered to Sellers in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Deposit Escrow Agreement.

(b) At Closing, Buyer, RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers) and the Escrow Agent shall execute and deliver the Tax Indemnity Escrow Agreement and Buyer shall deposit with the Escrow Agent the Tax Indemnity Amount, which shall be placed by the Escrow Agent in a separate non-interest bearing account (the "<u>Tax Indemnity Escrow Account</u>"). The Partial Escrow Release Amount, if any, shall be released from the Tax Indemnity Escrow Account to a designee of RAIT Parent on the Partial Escrow Release Date pursuant to the terms of the Tax Indemnity Escrow Agreement and the balance of the Tax Indemnity Amount shall continue to be held in the Tax Indemnity Escrow Account and shall be disbursed by the Escrow Agent to a designee of RAIT Parent or Buyer, as applicable, pursuant to the terms of the Tax Indemnity Escrow Agreement. Subject to any pending claims set forth in Claims Notices existing at such time, the Tax Indemnity Amount shall be released to a designee of RAIT Parent on the date that is twenty (24) four months after the Closing Date.

Section 2.4 <u>Consideration</u>. The consideration for the Purchased Assets shall be (i) an aggregate amount equal to: (a) the Base Purchase Price, <u>plus</u> (b) the Closing Date Cash Amount, <u>minus</u> (c) the Interim Cash Receipts Amount, <u>plus</u> (d) the Excluded Cash Receipts Amount, <u>minus</u> (e) the Retained Cash Amount, <u>minus</u> (f) the amount of any Cure Amounts payable by Buyer pursuant to <u>Section 2.2</u> (the amount so calculated, the "<u>Purchase Price</u>"), <u>plus</u> (ii) the assumption by Buyer of the Assumed Liabilities, if any. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, in consideration for the Acquired Equity Interests and other Purchased Assets, at the Closing, Buyer shall (i) pay the Purchase Price (inclusive of the Deposit, which the Escrow Agreement and

joint written instructions delivered by RAIT Parent and Buyer to the Escrow Agent), less the amount of the Tax Indemnity Amount to be deposited with the Escrow Agent as provided in <u>Section 2.3(b)</u>, to RAIT Parent and/or such other Seller as may be applicable (as specified by RAIT Parent), by wire transfer in immediately available funds to one or more accounts designated by RAIT Parent at least two (2) Business Days before the Closing Date and (ii) assume the Assumed Liabilities, if any.

Section 2.5 <u>Allocation of Purchase Price</u>. Within sixty (60) days after the Closing Date, Buyer, in its good faith reasonable discretion, shall prepare a schedule allocating the Purchase Price (the "<u>Allocation Schedule</u>") and shall deliver the Allocation Schedule to RAIT Parent or a designee of RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers). The Allocation Schedule shall be prepared in accordance with Section 1060 of the Code and the rules and regulations thereunder, and any corresponding requirements of any state, local, or foreign laws. RAIT Parent and Buyer agree to file their respective IRS Forms 8594 and all federal, state and local Tax Returns in accordance with the Allocation Schedule. The Allocation Schedule shall not be used for any purpose in the Chapter 11 Cases and shall not be deemed an admission or acknowledgement by Sellers and is without prejudice to Sellers' rights to apply a different allocation in the Chapter 11 Cases.

## Section 2.6 <u>Purchase Price Calculations</u>.

No later than three (3) Business Days prior to the anticipated Closing Date, (a) RAIT Parent shall deliver to Buyer a statement (the "Pre-Closing Statement"), along with reasonably detailed information and supporting documentation, setting forth RAIT Parent's good faith estimate of (i) the Closing Date Cash Amount, (ii) the Interim Cash Receipts Amount, (iii) the Excluded Cash Receipts Amount, (iv) the Retained Cash Amount, (v) the Cure Amounts payable by Buyer, and (vi) the amount of the Purchase Price (the "Estimated Purchase Price"). Such Pre-Closing Statement shall be certified by a financial officer of RAIT Parent on behalf of RAIT Parent to be true and complete. Following the delivery of the Pre-Closing Statement until the delivery of the Closing Statement, RAIT Parent shall (A) permit Buyer to have reasonable access during normal business hours to the finance personnel and accountants of RAIT Parent and the other RAIT Entities and the books and records of the RAIT Entities that are relevant to the calculation of the Estimated Purchase Price and each component thereof as set forth in the Pre-Closing Statement and (B) consider in good faith any of Buyer's comments, and use commercially reasonable efforts to respond to Buyer's questions, relating to the calculation of the Estimated Purchase Price and each component thereof as set forth in the Pre-Closing Statement and Buyer's proposed changes to the Estimated Purchase Price and each component thereof as set forth in the Pre-Closing Statement. RAIT Parent and Buyer shall agree in good faith as to the Estimated Purchase Price and RAIT Parent shall update the Pre-Closing Statement to reflect any agreed changes thereto.

(b) One (1) day prior to the anticipated Closing Date, RAIT Parent shall deliver to Buyer a final statement (the "<u>Closing Statement</u>"), along with reasonably detailed information and supporting documentation, setting forth (i) the calculated Closing Date Cash Amount, (ii) the calculated Interim Cash Receipts Amount, (iii) the calculated Excluded Cash Receipts Amount, (iv) the Retained Cash Amount, (v) the calculated Cure Amounts payable by Buyer, and (vi) the calculated amount of the Purchase Price. Such Closing Statement shall be certified by a financial officer of RAIT Parent on behalf of RAIT Parent to be true and complete. Following the delivery of the Closing Statement until the Closing, RAIT Parent shall (A) permit Buyer to have reasonable access during normal business hours to the finance personnel and accountants of RAIT Parent and the other RAIT Entities and the books and records of the RAIT Entities that are relevant to the calculation of the Purchase Price and each component thereof as set forth in the Closing Statement and (B) consider in good faith any of Buyer's comments, and use commercially reasonable efforts to respond to Buyer's questions, relating to the calculation of the Purchase Price and each component thereof as set forth in the Closing Statement and each component thereof as set forth in the Closing Statement and Buyer's proposed changes to the Purchase Price and each component thereof as set forth in the Closing Statement. RAIT Parent and Buyer shall agree in good faith as to the Purchase Price and RAIT Parent shall update the Closing Statement prior to the Closing to reflect any agreed changes thereto.

(c) RAIT Parent shall have the option to elect, by notice to Buyer at least one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date, to retain a portion or all of the cash and cash equivalents on hand at the Excluded RAIT Entities as of the Closing Date (the amount so retained by RAIT Parent, the "<u>Retained Cash Amount</u>"). In the event RAIT Parent makes the foregoing election, the Purchase Price shall be reduced by an amount equal to the Retained Cash Amount in accordance with <u>Section 2.4</u> and <u>Section 2.6</u>.

Section 2.7 <u>Closing</u>. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereof, the closing of the transactions contemplated hereby (the "<u>Closing</u>") shall take place at the offices of Buyer's counsel, Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP, 180 Maiden Lane, New York, NY 10038 at 10:00 a.m., local time, on the seventh (7th) Business Day following the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent specified in <u>Article VI</u> (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be fulfilled only at the Closing) or at such other time and place as the parties hereto may mutually agree (such date, the "<u>Closing Date</u>").

Section 2.8 <u>Deliveries at Closing</u>.

following:

(a)

(i) (A) evidence of ownership of the Equity Interests in RAIT Partnership, duly endorsed to, or registered in the name of, or accompanied by executed agreements or instruments effective to transfer such Equity Interests to, Buyer or its designee and (B) with respect to each other Acquired RAIT Entity, evidence of ownership of the Equity Interests in such other Acquired RAIT Entity by RAIT Partnership or by another Acquired RAIT Entity;

At the Closing, Sellers shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to Buyer the

(ii) the Closing Statement, duly certified by an officer as contemplated in <u>Section 2.6(b)</u> hereof;

(iii) an assignment and assumption agreement, including a bill of sale, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Buyer and Sellers (the "<u>Assignment and Assumption Agreement</u>"), duly executed by the applicable Seller(s), effectuating the assignment to Buyer of the Purchased Assets;

(iv) the Tax Indemnity Escrow Agreement, duly executed by RAIT Parent;

(v) the officer's certificates contemplated by <u>Sections 6.2(a)</u> and <u>(c)</u> hereof;

(vi) all consents, waivers and approvals that are required to be obtained by the RAIT Entities for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including all consents, waivers and approvals with respect to the matters set forth on <u>Schedule 3.22</u>;

(vii) a certified copy of the Sale Order;

(viii) an opinion of Ledgewood PC, tax counsel to the RAIT Entities, with respect to the CDO I Issuer, duly executed and dated as of the Closing Date, substantially to the effect provided in <u>Exhibit C</u> (the "<u>QRS Tax Opinion</u>"), and any certificates executed in connection therewith;

(ix) a certification of each Seller's non-foreign status pursuant to Code Section 1445;

(x) a Federal tax entity classification schedule reflecting, as of the Closing Date, the Federal tax entity classification of each Acquired RAIT Entity;

(xi) UCC-3 financing statements or such other termination and release documentation reasonably satisfactory to Buyer evidencing the termination of the UCC-1 financing statements listed on <u>Schedule 2.8(a)(xi)</u>;

(xii) written resignations of each of the directors and managers of the Acquired RAIT Entities listed in a written request from Buyer delivered to RAIT Parent not less than five (5) days prior to Closing, which resignations shall be effective as of the Closing Date;

(xiii) all Definitive Documents required to be delivered by Sellers;

(xiv) physical possession of all of the Purchased Assets capable of passing by delivery with the intent that title in such Purchased Assets shall pass by and upon delivery;

(xv) such documentation as may be necessary to change the authorized signatories on any bank accounts of the Acquired RAIT Entities so as to appoint persons designed by Buyer as such authorized signatories;

(xvi) the termination agreement contemplated by <u>Section 5.12</u> hereof; and

(xvii) such other duly executed documents, instruments and certificates as may be necessary to be delivered by the RAIT Entities pursuant to this Agreement or the other Definitive Documents or as may be reasonably requested by Buyer.

(b) At the Closing, Buyer shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers), the following:

(i) the Tax Indemnity Escrow Agreement, duly executed by Buyer;

(ii) the Assignment and Assumption Agreement, duly executed by

Buyer;

(iii) the Purchase Price, minus (A) the Deposit and (B) the Tax Indemnity Amount;

- (iv) the officer's certificates contemplated by <u>Section 6.3(a)</u> hereof;
- (v) the termination agreement contemplated by <u>Section 5.12</u> hereof;
- (vi) all other Definitive Documents required to be delivered by Buyer;

and

(vii) such other duly executed documents, instruments and certificates as may be necessary to be delivered by Buyer pursuant to this Agreement or the other Definitive Documents or as may be reasonably requested by Sellers.

(c) At the Closing (i), Buyer shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Escrow Agent the Tax Indemnity Amount and (ii) Buyer and RAIT Parent shall deliver joint written instructions to the Escrow Agent instructing the Escrow Agent to release and disburse the Deposit to RAIT Parent.

Section 2.9 <u>Distribution of Equity Interests in RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries and</u> <u>Excluded Assets</u>. Prior to the Closing Date, RAIT Parent and the other RAIT Entities (including the Acquired RAIT Entities) shall take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate, as reasonably agreed by RAIT Parent and Buyer, to cause any Equity Interests in any RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries and other Excluded Assets that were not previously divested by the Acquired RAIT Entities and are held by any of the Acquired RAIT Entities to be distributed or otherwise transferred to RAIT Parent.

# ARTICLE III

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLERS

Except as set forth in the Schedules, each Seller hereby jointly and severally represents and warrants to Buyer as follows:

Section 3.1 [Reserved]

Section 3.2 Organization; Capitalization; Subsidiaries; Authority and Enforceability.

(a) Each Seller has all requisite power and authority necessary to enable it to own, lease or otherwise hold the Purchased Assets that are owned, leased or otherwise held by such Seller. Subject to the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and subject to the entry of the Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court, such Seller has the authority and ability to sell, transfer and assign such Purchased Assets to Buyer as contemplated by this Agreement. (b) Each Seller and each Acquired RAIT Entity is a corporation, limited liability company, trust or partnership, as applicable, duly organized, validly existing and, to the extent such concept is recognized, in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation of such Seller or Acquired RAIT Entity, as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.2(b)</u>.

(c) The certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of trust, bylaws, operating agreements and limited liability company agreements (or other equivalent organizational documents) ("<u>Organizational Documents</u>") for each Acquired RAIT Entity have been provided to Buyer and such Organizational Documents are true, correct and complete in all material respects. The board minutes since January 1, 2017 for each Acquired RAIT Entity that has a board of directors or similar governing body, which entities are set forth on Part A of <u>Schedule 3.2(c)</u>, have been provided or made available to Buyer and are true, correct and complete in all material respects. Each Seller and each Acquired RAIT Entity is duly authorized, qualified or licensed to do business as a foreign corporation, limited liability company or partnership, as applicable, in each jurisdiction set forth on Part B <u>Schedule 3.2(c)</u> and any other jurisdiction where such Seller or Acquired RAIT Entity owns or leases real property, maintains an office, has employees or conducts any portion of its business, except where the failure to be so authorized, qualified or licensed would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business.

(d) To the Knowledge of Sellers, <u>Schedule 3.2(d)</u> sets forth a summary as of August 26, 2019, which has been prepared in good faith by RAIT Parent, of where the material assets and liabilities (excluding accounts payable and accrued expenses) of the RAIT Entities (excluding cash, cash equivalents, prepaid expenses, accrued interest receivable and other similar assets) other than RAIT Parent are situated within the corporate structure.

(e) <u>Schedule 3.2(e)</u> sets forth a true, correct and complete listing of the officers, directors, managers and/or trustees, as applicable, of each Acquired RAIT Entity as of the date of hereof.

(f) The corporate structure and organization of the RAIT Entities, as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.2(f)</u>, is true, correct and complete as of the date hereof, reflects the changes to the corporate structure and organization of the RAIT Entities contemplated by the transactions described in <u>Section 3.2(h)</u>, and will remain in effect as of the opening of business on the Closing Date, except for changes consented to by Buyer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

(g) The authorized Equity Interests and the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of each Acquired RAIT Entity are as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.2(g)-1</u> hereto (collectively, the "<u>Acquired Equity Interests</u>"). Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.2(g)-2</u> and except for Liens that will be released or discharged at or prior to the Closing, the Sale Order or other order of the Bankruptcy Court or otherwise, all of the outstanding Acquired Equity Interests are owned beneficially and of record by RAIT Parent or one of its subsidiaries as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.2(g)-1</u>, free and clear of any Lien and free of any other limitation or restriction on the right to vote, sell or otherwise dispose of such Acquired Equity Interest, and nothing in the Sale Order (other than the sale of the Acquired RAIT Entities to Buyer pursuant to this Agreement) will reduce, dilute,

restrict or otherwise affect in any way RAIT Parent's direct or indirect ownership of or interest in any Acquired RAIT Entity, subject to the Transfer Election. All outstanding Acquired Equity Interests have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable. Except for the Acquired Equity Interests, there are no outstanding (i) Equity Interests or other instruments convertible into or exchangeable for any Equity Interests in an Acquired RAIT Entity or (ii) options, warrants, conversion rights, stock appreciation rights or other similar rights (including pre-emptive rights) to acquire from any Acquired RAIT Entity, or other obligation of any Acquired RAIT Entity to issue, any Equity Interests convertible into or exchangeable for any interest in any Acquired RAIT Entity. There are no outstanding obligations of any Acquired RAIT Entity to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any outstanding Equity Interests in an Acquired RAIT Entity or to issue any Equity Interests. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.2(g)-2, no Acquired RAIT Entity has any outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other obligations the holders of which have the right to vote (or are convertible into or exercisable for securities having the right to vote) for the election of directors, managers and/or trustees of such Acquired RAIT Entity or to vote together with the equity holders of such Acquired RAIT Entity on any matter. The sale and/or direct or indirect transfer of the Acquired Equity Interests to Buyer hereunder is not subject to any rights of first refusal or other rights in favor of any Person.

(h) <u>RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries</u>. Prior to the date hereof, RAIT Parent caused the Equity Interests evidencing ownership in the RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries to be distributed or otherwise transferred to RAIT Asset Holdings, LLC, the interests of which will be assigned 1% to RAIT General, Inc. and 99% to RAIT Limited, Inc. As of the date hereof, none of the RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries are direct or indirect Subsidiaries of RAIT Partnership and RAIT Partnership (i) does not own or hold any right, title, or interest in any Equity Interests of the RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries and (ii) does not have any liability or obligation with respect to the RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries.

Subject to the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and subject to (i) the entry of the Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court, each Seller has the requisite trust, corporate, limited liability company or other entity (as applicable) power and authority to enter into this Agreement, the Deposit Escrow Agreement (in the case of RAIT Parent), the Tax Indemnity Escrow Agreement (in the case of RAIT Parent) and each of the other Definitive Documents to which it is a party, and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Escrow Agreement (in the case of RAIT Parent) and the other Definitive Documents to which it is a party, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein and therein and the performance of such Seller's obligations hereunder and thereunder have been duly authorized by all requisite trust, corporate, limited liability company or other entity (as applicable) action on the part of such Seller. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each Seller and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Seller, enforceable against such Seller in accordance with its terms, subject to the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and to the entry of the Sale Order by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise limited by, moratorium, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation or other similar Laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and the general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is considered in a proceeding in equity or law).

(j) Assuming the accuracy of Buyer's representations set forth in this Agreement, the sale of the Equity Interests of RAIT Partnership to Buyer shall be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933 and all state securities laws.

#### Section 3.3 Financial Statements; SEC Documents; Internal Controls.

(a) Attached hereto as <u>Schedule 3.3(a)</u> are complete and correct copies of (i) the audited consolidated balance sheets of RAIT Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries (the "<u>RAIT Consolidated Group</u>") as of December 31, 2017 and 2018 and the related audited consolidated statements of operations and cash flows for each of the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018, together with appropriate notes to such financial statements, accompanied by the report thereon by Sellers' independent accountants, and (ii) the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the RAIT Consolidated Group as of the Interim Balance Sheet Date and the related unaudited consolidated statements of operations for the seven months then ended (collectively, the "<u>Financial Statements</u>"). Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.3(a)</u> or on the notes to the Financial Statements, the Financial Statements fairly present in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis (subject, in the case of the interim financial statements, to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of notes) the consolidated results of operations for the periods presented.

(b) No Acquired RAIT Entity has any material liabilities (including absolute, accrued or contingent liabilities), whether or not required by GAAP to be reflected on a balance sheet or the notes thereto, except for (i) liabilities which arose in the Ordinary Course of Business after the Interim Balance Sheet Date, (ii) liabilities which are reflected or reserved against on the Interim Balance Sheet, (iii) liabilities set forth on <u>Schedule 3.3(b)</u> and (iv) liabilities related to Contracts entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business that are not required under GAAP to be reflected on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP.

(c) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.3(c)</u>, as of their respective filing dates (or if amended, as of the date of such amendment), none of the forms, reports and other documents required to be filed with or furnished to the SEC under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act since January 1, 2018 (collectively with any amendments thereto, the "<u>SEC Documents</u>") contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except to the extent that information in any such SEC Document has been amended or superseded by a later SEC Document filed prior to the date hereof).

(d) RAIT Parent and its Subsidiaries have established and maintain internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in paragraph (f) of Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act). RAIT Parent's management has completed an assessment of the effectiveness of such internal control over financial reporting in compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 as of December 31, 2018, and such assessment concluded that RAIT Parent had a material weakness in the design or operation of its internal controls over financial reporting. Such material weakness was disclosed to RAIT Parent's auditors and the audit committee of RAIT Parent's Board in connection with its most recent evaluation of internal

controls over financial reporting prior to the date hereof. RAIT Parent has provided to Buyer true, complete and correct copies of any written disclosures, information or reports relating to such material weakness prepared by or on behalf of RAIT Parent that were furnished to RAIT Parent's auditors or the audit committee of the Board of Trustees of RAIT Parent from January 1, 2019 through the date hereof, and will promptly provide to Buyer true, complete and correct copies of any such disclosures, information or reports that are made after the date hereof.

Section 3.4 <u>Absence of Certain Changes</u>. Since the Interim Balance Sheet Date, RAIT Parent has conducted, and has caused each other RAIT Entity to conduct, their respective businesses only in the Ordinary Course of Business in all material respects (except with respect to the RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries), and, since the Interim Balance Sheet Date there has not been (except with respect to the RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries), any event, occurrence, development or state of circumstances or facts which has had or which is reasonably expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, since the Interim Balance Sheet Date, other than as contemplated or required by this Agreement;

(i) no RAIT Entity has sold, leased, transferred, granted a participation or security interest in, mortgaged, pledged, assigned, or otherwise encumbered or subjected to a Lien any of its material assets, tangible or intangible, with respect to the Acquired Business, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(ii) no Person (including any RAIT Entity) has accelerated, terminated, modified or canceled any Contract (or series of related Contracts) with respect to the Acquired Business involving annual payments of more than \$250,000 individually or \$1,000,000 in the aggregate to which any RAIT Entity is a party or by which any of them is bound, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(iii) no RAIT Entity has settled, agreed to settle, or initiated, commenced or effected any settlement, compromise or other resolution of any pending or threatened claims or actions against any of the Acquired RAIT Entities or with respect to the Purchased Assets that are not fully covered by insurance (subject to reasonable deductibles) and would require any Acquired RAIT Entity to pay an amount in excess of \$200,000 for any individual claim or action, except as may be expressly approved in writing by Buyer (not to be unreasonably conditioned, withheld, or delayed);

(iv) the Acquired RAIT Entities have not made any capital expenditures other than as set forth on Schedule 3.4(a)(iv);

(v) no Acquired RAIT Entity has made (A) any capital investment in, or any acquisition of the securities or assets of any other Person (or series of related capital investments and acquisitions) other than in an Acquired RAIT Entity, involving more than \$250,000 individually or \$1,000,000 in the aggregate or (B) other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, any loan to any other Person in excess of \$250,000 individually or \$1,000,000 in the aggregate; (vi) no Acquired RAIT Entity has issued any note, bond, or other debt security or created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed any indebtedness for borrowed money or capitalized lease obligation;

(vii) no RAIT Entity has granted any license or sublicense of any rights under or with respect to any Intellectual Property with respect to the Acquired Business;

(viii) except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.4(viii)</u>, there has been no change in the Organizational Documents of Sellers or any Acquired RAIT Entity;

(ix) no Acquired RAIT Entity has issued, sold, or otherwise disposed of any of its Equity Interests, or granted any options, warrants, or other rights to purchase or obtain (including upon conversion, exchange, or exercise) any of its Equity Interests;

(x) no Acquired RAIT Entity has declared, set aside, or paid any dividend or made any distribution with respect to its Equity Interests (whether in cash or in kind) or redeemed, purchased, or otherwise acquired any of its Equity Interests or effected any reclassification, recapitalization, stock split or combination, exchange or readjustment of its Equity Interests, except (A) by a direct or indirect wholly-owned Subsidiary of RAIT Parent or by RAIT Parent, to the extent necessary to maintain compliance by RAIT Parent and certain of its Subsidiaries with the Tax Laws applicable to REITs; or (B) pursuant to and in accordance with the distributions and transfers contemplated by <u>Section 3.2(h)</u>;

(xi) with respect to the Acquired Business, no RAIT Entity has experienced any material damage, destruction or loss (whether or not covered by insurance) to its property that has not been repaired;

(xii) there has been no change in the accounting methods, principles or practices of any Acquired RAIT Entity, except as required by GAAP or applicable Law;

(xiii) No Acquired RAIT Entity has adopted, modified or terminated any Employee Plan, other than as required by applicable Law;

(xiv) No Acquired RAIT Entity has engaged in any of the transactions described in <u>Section 3.18</u> hereof;

(xv) No RAIT Entity has entered into, amended, modified, cancelled or waived in any material respect, any of its rights or obligations under any material Contract with respect to the assets of the Acquired Business, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(xvi) No Acquired RAIT Entity has entered into (i) any Contract that would be considered a "material contract" under the rules of the SEC which has not been disclosed in a filing with the SEC or (ii) any other Contract with an annual value in excess of \$250,000; and

## Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 60 of 112

(xvii) No claim or defense has been asserted that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any right of set-off or recoupment against any material assets of the Acquired Business.

#### Section 3.5 <u>Material Contracts</u>.

(a) Except as disclosed on <u>Schedule 3.5(a)</u>, no RAIT Entity is a party to or bound by any of the following (other than, in the case of those RAIT Entities that are not Acquired RAIT Entities, any of the following that do not relate to or affect the Acquired RAIT Entities, the Acquired Assets or the Acquired Business):

(i) any lease (whether of real or personal property) by an Acquired RAIT Entity as lessee or guarantor (A) providing for or guaranteeing annual rentals of \$100,000 or more or (B) which, in combination with other such leases, provides for or guarantees annual rentals of \$250,000 or more in the aggregate, in either case, except for any such leases that are terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(ii) any Contract for the purchase of materials, supplies, goods, services, equipment or other assets (A) providing for annual payments by any RAIT Entity (or group of RAIT Entities) of \$100,000 or more or (B) which, in combination with other such Contracts, provides for the purchase of materials, supplies, goods, services, equipment or other assets of \$250,000 or more in the aggregate, in either case, except for any such Contracts that are terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(iii) any sales, distribution or other similar Contract (A) providing for the sale by any RAIT Entity of materials, supplies, goods, services, equipment or other assets that provides for annual payments to RAIT Entities of \$100,000 or more or (B) which, in combination with other such Contracts, provides for the sale by any RAIT Entity of materials, supplies, goods, services, equipment or other assets of \$250,000 or more in the aggregate, in either case, except for any such Contracts that are terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(iv) any partnership, joint venture or other similar arrangement reduced to a written Contract;

(v) any Contract relating to the acquisition, or disposition of any material assets or business (whether by merger, sale of stock, sale of assets or otherwise) other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(vi) any Contract relating to indebtedness for borrowed money or the deferred purchase price of property (in either case, whether incurred, assumed, guaranteed or secured by any asset) pursuant to which such RAIT Entity is an obligor, except (A) any such Contract with an aggregate outstanding principal amount not exceeding \$100,000 and which may be prepaid on not more than 90 days' notice without the payment of any penalty, charge or additional fees or (B) any agreement set forth on <u>Schedule 3.5(a)(vi)</u> that is or will be released in the Chapter 11 Cases on or prior to the Closing Date;

(vii) any option, license, franchise or similar material Contract (A) providing for a payment or receipt in excess of \$100,000 or (B) which, in combination with other such Contracts, provides for payments or receipts in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate, in either case, except for any such Contracts that are terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(viii) any agency, dealer, sales representative, marketing or other similar Contract (A) providing for a payment or receipt in excess of \$100,000 or (B) which, in combination with other such Contracts, provides for payments or receipts in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate, in either case, except for any such Contracts that are terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(ix) any other Contract or other instrument (A) involving annual payments by the applicable RAIT Entity(ies) in excess of \$100,000 not disclosed in <u>clauses</u> (i) through (viii) above or (B) which, in combination with other Contracts or instruments that are not disclosed in <u>clauses (i)</u> through (viii) above, involve annual payments by the applicable RAIT Entity(ies) in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate, in either case, except for any such Contracts that are terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(x) any Contract containing covenants limiting the freedom of any Acquired RAIT Entity to (A) engage in any line of business or with any Person or in any geographical area or which would so limit the freedom of any Acquired RAIT Entity after the Closing Date or (B) hire or solicit for employment any Person or that would so limit the freedom of any Acquired RAIT Entity after the Closing Date;

(xi) any Contract (A) that has been notified to any competition authority; or (B) for which an application has been made for any consent or clearance pursuant to any competition regulations;

(xii) any Contract with any current officer, trustee, director, employee, consultant or agent (A) in excess of \$100,000 per annum or (B) which, in combination with other such Contracts, is in excess of \$250,000 per annum in the aggregate, in either case, except for any such Contracts that are terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(xiii) other than with respect to Liens relating to indebtedness that is disclosed pursuant to <u>clause (vi)</u> above, any Contract or other instrument (A) creating, securing or pertaining to Liens with a value in excess of \$100,000 or (B) which, in combination with such other Contracts or instruments, creates, secures or pertains to Liens with a value in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate, in either case, except for any such Contracts or instruments that are terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(xiv) any material Contracts pursuant to which the RAIT Entities (A) are granted rights in any Intellectual Property or (B) grant any third party rights in any

## Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 62 of 112

Intellectual Property, including, without limitation, Trademark co-existence agreements, Trademark consent agreements, and any non-assertion agreements or settlement agreements related to Intellectual Property (collectively, "<u>Intellectual Property Contracts</u>"), other than Contracts for off-the-shelf commercially available software sold on standard terms and for annual license fees of less than \$75,000;

(xv) any Contract granting first refusal, first offer or any other similar preferential rights to purchase any assets or properties of a Person with a value in excess of \$100,000;

(xvi) any collective bargaining agreement;

(xvii) any Contract that would qualify as a "material contract" under the rules of the SEC, except as publicly disclosed in any filing with the SEC except for any such Contract that is not currently in effect or is terminable without penalty, charge or additional fees by a RAIT Entity on not more than thirty (30) days written notice;

(xviii) any other Contract not made in the Ordinary Course of Business that is material to the RAIT Entities considered as a whole; or

(xix) any Contract with a Person other than a RAIT Entity that owns Equity Interests in an Acquired RAIT Entity.

(b) Each Contract disclosed in any Schedule to this Agreement or otherwise required to be disclosed pursuant to this <u>Section 3.5</u>, solely as such Contract is currently in effect and relates to or affects the Acquired RAIT Entities, the Acquired Assets or the Acquired Business, is, subject to compliance with the provisions of Section 363 and/or Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code where applicable, a valid and binding agreement of a RAIT Entity, and is in full force and effect, and, except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.5(b)</u>, no RAIT Entity or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, any other party thereto is in default or breach under the terms of any such Contract, and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, no event or circumstance has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute any event of default thereunder except for any such failures to be valid and binding and in full force and effect and any such defaults or breaches which have not and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. True and complete copies of each such Contract have been provided or made available to Buyer.

Section 3.6 <u>Litigation</u>.

(a) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.6(a)</u>, there is no material action, suit, proceeding or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, investigation (collectively, "<u>Actions or Proceedings</u>") pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing with respect to any Seller, any Acquired RAIT Entity or the Acquired Business before any court, arbitrator or other Governmental Authority. There are no such Actions or Proceedings which if adversely determined would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) (i) As of the date hereof, there are no material outstanding Orders with respect to any of the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business and (ii) there is no such

Order that would have or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

## Section 3.7 Compliance with Laws and Court Orders.

(a) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.7(a)</u>, no RAIT Entity with respect to the Acquired Business is in material violation of, and to the Knowledge of Sellers, since January 1, 2018 no RAIT Entity with respect to the Acquired Business has been under investigation with respect to, or has been threatened in writing to be charged with or given written notice of any material violation of, any applicable Law or Order. No material Actions or Proceedings have been filed or commenced and served, and remain pending, against any RAIT Entity alleging any failure to so comply with any applicable Law or Order.

(b) All material reports and filings and other material information with respect to the Acquired Business filed by the RAIT Entities with or received by the RAIT Entities from any Governmental Authority, including with respect to compliance with any state, federal or foreign Laws, in each case, since January 1, 2017, have been provided or made available to Buyer.

# Section 3.8 <u>Properties</u>.

The applicable Acquired RAIT Entities have good and valid fee title to, or (a) a valid and binding leasehold interest in, or otherwise have a valid right to use (whether by Contract or otherwise) all their respective material properties and assets (whether real, personal, tangible or intangible), except for properties and assets sold or otherwise disposed of since the Interim Balance Sheet Date in the Ordinary Course of Business. Schedule 3.8(a)-1 sets forth all material sales or dispositions of properties or assets of the Acquired RAIT Entities or properties or assets used in the Acquired Business since the Interim Balance Sheet Date. The tangible assets and real property of the Acquired RAIT Entities and the Acquired Business, taken as a whole, are in good operating condition and repair subject to normal wear and tear, are suitable for the purposes for which they are presently used and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, are free from material defects (patent and latent). The operation by Buyer after the Closing of the Acquired Business and the assets of the Acquired RAIT Entities and the other Purchased Assets would not require Buyer to assume, or obtain the benefits of, any Contracts held by a RAIT Entity that is not an Acquired RAIT Entity, other than Contracts of a nature generally available from third parties on market terms. None of the properties or assets (whether real, personal, tangible or intangible) of the Acquired RAIT Entities or the properties or assets used in the Acquired Business is subject to any Lien, except:

(i) Liens for (A) taxes not yet due and payable or (B) taxes being contested in good faith, in each case, for which adequate accruals or reserves, to the extent required by GAAP, have been established on the Interim Balance Sheet;

(ii) Liens that constitute the rights of any lessor or sublessor under any

(iii) mechanics', carriers', workers', materialmens', warehousemens' and similar liens arising or incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business for amounts not yet due and payable or being contested in good faith;

lease;

(iv) Liens relating to debt outstanding on the Petition Date that will be discharged at Closing or such Liens that will no longer be enforceable by operation of the Bankruptcy Code, the Sale Order or order of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case, as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.8(a)-2</u>;

(v) easements, rights of way, zoning ordinances and other document of record affecting any real property owned by the applicable RAIT Entities;

(vi) other than with respect to real property, Liens arising under original purchase price conditional sales, contracts and equipment leases with third parties entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business, in each case to the extent set forth on <u>Schedule</u> 3.8(a)-3;

(vii) Liens which do not materially detract from the value of or materially interfere with any present or intended use of any such property or assets; or

(viii) Other Liens set forth on <u>Schedule 3.8(a)-4</u> (clauses (i)-(viii) of this <u>Section 3.8(a)</u> are, collectively, the "<u>Permitted Encumbrances</u>").

(b) Part A of <u>Schedule 3.8(b)</u> sets forth a true, correct and complete list of the parcels of real property that are owned in fee simple by each of the Acquired RAIT Entities (the "<u>Owned Real Property</u>"). Each Acquired RAIT Entity has good and valid fee simple title to such Owned Real Property, free and clear of all Liens except for Liens described on <u>Schedule 3.8(a)-2</u>, <u>Schedule 3.8(b)</u> and other Permitted Encumbrances. Except as set forth on Part B of <u>Schedule 3.8(b)</u>, none of the Acquired RAIT Entities has leased, licensed or otherwise granted any Person the right to use or occupy all or any portion of the Owned Real Property (other than rights of parties under Permitted Encumbrances, except for Liens described in <u>Section 3.8(a)(ii)</u>).

Part A of Schedule 3.8(c) sets forth a true, correct and complete description (c) of all real property leased, subleased, licensed, sublicensed to or otherwise used or occupied (but not owned) by any of the Acquired RAIT Entities (collectively, the "Leased Real Property"), including the address thereof. A true, correct and complete copy of each lease, license or occupancy agreement, and any amendments thereto, with respect to the Leased Real Property (collectively, the "Real Property Leases") has been delivered or made available to Buyer. Except as set forth on Part B of Schedule 3.8(c), all of the Leased Real Property is used or occupied by the Acquired RAIT Entities pursuant to a Real Property Lease. Assuming the applicable Real Property Lease is valid, binding and enforceable with respect to the other parties thereto, each Real Property Lease is valid, binding and enforceable with respect to the Acquired RAIT Entity party thereto in accordance with its terms and is in full force and effect. There are no existing material defaults by any of the Acquired RAIT Entities or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, the lessor under any of the Real Property Leases, no RAIT Entity has received any written or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, oral notice of default under any Real Property Lease and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, no event has occurred that (with notice or lapse of time, or both) would reasonably be expected to constitute a material breach or material default under any of the Real Property Leases by any Person or give any Person the right to terminate, accelerate or modify any Real Property Lease. Except as set forth on Part B of Schedule 3.8(b), no Acquired RAIT Entity has leased or sublet as lessor or sublessor, and no Person (other than the Acquired RAIT Entities) is in

possession of, any of the Owned Real Property or Leased Real Property. The Leased Real Property has been maintained in all material respects in accordance with the obligations of the applicable Acquired RAIT Entity under each applicable Real Property Lease.

(d) RAIT Parent has provided or made available to Buyer full and complete copies of the rent roll summaries through July 31, 2019 for the real properties owned or master leased by the RAIT Entities with respect to the Acquired Business.

# Section 3.9 <u>Intellectual Property</u>.

(a) Each Acquired RAIT Entity has ownership or valid and legally enforceable rights to use all Intellectual Property necessary for the conduct of the Acquired Business as currently conducted, except for such Intellectual Property the absence of which would not be material to their respective businesses, as applicable. <u>Schedule 3.9(a)</u> identifies the Trademarks, Copyrights and Patents for which the RAIT Entities have filed an application or for which a registration has been issued in the name of any Acquired RAIT Entity with respect to the Acquired Business. The applicable RAIT Entities have paid all necessary registration, maintenance and renewal fees and filed all necessary documents and certificates with the appropriate Governmental Authority in the respective jurisdictions for the purpose of maintaining the material Intellectual Property identified in <u>Schedule 3.9(a)</u>.

(b) To the Knowledge of Sellers, all material Intellectual Property of, or relating to, the Acquired Business, owned by the RAIT Entities is valid, subsisting and enforceable. No RAIT Entity has received any written notice to the effect that any use by the RAIT Entities of any material Intellectual Property relating to the Acquired Business or that the conduct of the business of the Acquired Business as currently conducted, conflicts with or allegedly conflicts with or infringes the rights of any Person. To the Knowledge of Sellers, the conduct of the businesses of the RAIT Entities with respect to the Acquired Business as currently conducted does not conflict with the rights of any Person with respect to Intellectual Property.

(c) No suit, action, reissue, reexamination, interference, arbitration, mediation, opposition, cancellation or other proceeding (collectively, "<u>Suit</u>") is pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, has been threatened in writing or asserted concerning any Intellectual Property owned or licensed or purported to be owned or licensed by a RAIT Entity with respect to the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business, including any Suit asserting that such Intellectual Property is invalid, unenforceable, not owned or not owned exclusively by a RAIT Entity.

(d) No Suit is pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, has been, in the prior three (3) years, been threatened in writing or asserted claiming that the RAIT Entities have violated any Intellectual Property rights with respect to the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business.

(e) To the Knowledge of Sellers, no RAIT Entity has engaged in any conduct, or omitted to perform any necessary act, the result of which would be reasonably expected to invalidate or adversely affect the enforceability of any Intellectual Property that is material to the conduct of the Acquired Business as currently conducted by the RAIT Entities. No RAIT Entity

or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, any other Person, is in default (or with or without the giving of notice, the lapse of time, or both, would be in default) in any material respect under any Intellectual Property Contract which is binding upon any RAIT Entity. To the Knowledge of Sellers, no material Intellectual Property owned or purported to be owned by a RAIT Entity and used or held for use in the Acquired Business as currently conducted by the RAIT Entities is subject to any outstanding claim, audit, demand, Order, stipulation or agreement restricting the use thereof in the business as currently conducted by the RAIT Entities to any Person, except for any claim, audit, demand, Order, stipulation or agreement which would not be material to the Acquired Business as currently conducted.

(f) The RAIT Entities have taken commercially reasonable measures to protect the secrecy and confidentiality of any Trade Secrets material to the Acquired Business.

(g) To the Knowledge of Sellers, there is no infringement of or unlawful use by any RAIT Entity of any of the Intellectual Property owned or licensed by any Person and used or held for use in the Acquired Business as currently conducted by the RAIT Entities, the result of which would be material to the business of the RAIT Entities as currently conducted.

Section 3.10 Licenses and Permits. Each RAIT Entity owns, holds or possesses all material licenses, franchises, permits, certificates, approvals or other similar authorizations (excluding permits, certificates and similar authorizations related to the use or occupancy of the Owned Real Property and/or the Leased Real Property (such as elevator certificates, occupancy permits, and HVAC certificates)), necessary to own or use the assets of the Acquired Business or necessary to entitle such RAIT Entity, as the case may be, to own, lease or possess and operate and use its assets and to carry on and conduct its business as related to the Acquired Business substantially as currently conducted (the "Permits"). Schedule 3.10 correctly sets forth a list of each such Permit, complete and correct copies of which have been made available to Buyer. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.10, (a) the Permits are valid and in full force and effect, (b) no RAIT Entity in any material respect is in default under or has been in default within the last three (3) years under, and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, no condition exists that with notice or lapse of time or both would constitute a material default under, the Permits, (c) no cancellation or termination of any Permit is pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened and (d) none of the Permits will be terminated or impaired or become terminable, in whole or in part, as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any of the other Definitive Documents.

Section 3.11 <u>Finders' Fees</u>. Except for UBS Securities, LLC, whose fees will be paid by RAIT Parent, there is no investment banker, broker, finder or other intermediary which has been retained by or is authorized to act on behalf of any RAIT Entity who might be entitled to any fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

# Section 3.12 Labor and Employment Matters.

(a) No RAIT Entity, other than RAIT Parent, has, or has had during the last twelve (12) months, any employees and no Acquired RAIT Entity has had any employees during the last three (3) years. <u>Schedule 3.12(a)</u> sets forth a true, correct and complete list of all of the employees of RAIT Parent who, as of the date hereof, perform services for the Acquired RAIT Entities (the "<u>RAIT Employees</u>").

(b) No RAIT Entity (i) is a party to any labor or collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding with a labor organization; or (ii) is a party to any labor or collective bargaining agreement with respect to its employees. No employees of any RAIT Entity are represented by any labor organization in connection with such employment. No labor organization or group of employees of any RAIT Entity has made a pending demand in writing for recognition or certification to RAIT Parent or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, any RAIT Entity. There are no representation or certification proceedings or petitions seeking a representation proceeding presently pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened, to be brought or filed with the National Labor Relations Board or other labor relations tribunal involving any RAIT Entity.

(c) There are no strikes, lockouts, work stoppages or slowdowns pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing against or involving the Acquired Business.

(d) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.12(d)</u>, there are no unfair labor practice charges, arbitrations, grievances or complaints pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing against or involving any RAIT Entity with respect to the Acquired Business relating to the employment or termination of employment of any individual by any RAIT Entity except those which would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to the Acquired Business.

(e) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.12(e)</u>, there are no complaints, charges, administrative proceedings, claims or any other Action or Proceedings against any RAIT Entity with respect to the Acquired Business pending or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing to be brought or filed with any Governmental Authority against any RAIT Entity with respect to the Acquired Business (i) relating to any employment-related matter, employment practices, terms and conditions of employment and wages and hours, or (ii) in connection with the employment or engagement of any current or former employee or independent contractor of any Person providing services to any Acquired RAIT Entity, including, without limitation, any claim relating to unfair labor practices, employment discrimination, harassment, retaliation, equal pay, misclassification of any independent contractor, or any other employment-related matter arising under applicable Laws except those which would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to the Acquired Business.

(f) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.12(f)</u>, no RAIT Entity has, or would reasonably be expected to have, any material liability with respect to the Acquired Business with respect to any failure to comply with any Law relating to employment, including, without limitation, all Laws relating to wages and hours (including all Laws relating to calculation and payment of overtime compensation, deductions from wages, and withholding, classification of employees), collective bargaining, work council agreements, discrimination, harassment, and retaliation (including, but not limited to, based upon age, sex, marital status, race, national origin, sexual orientation, disability or veteran status), leave rights, including, without limitation, family, medical, disability and/or pregnancy leave rights, I-9 and other employment verification, immigration and work authorization laws, misclassification of workers, civil rights, safety and health, workers' compensation, consultation and the provision of information and the collection and payment of withholding and/or Social Security Taxes and similar Taxes, except to the extent non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to the Acquired Business.

(g) Within the past two years, no RAIT Entity has implemented a "plant closing" or "mass layoff" as defined in the federal Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or similar state or local Laws (collectively, the "<u>WARN Act</u>") affecting the Acquired Business without satisfying all obligations of the WARN Act.

(h) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.12(h)</u>, the employment of each employee of RAIT Parent is at-will, and RAIT Parent has the right to terminate such employees' employment, and such employees have the right to resign their employment, at any time, without reason or cause (except as otherwise prohibited by statutory or common law). <u>Schedule 3.12(h)</u> lists all written employment and consulting agreements with individuals who provide services to any RAIT Entity who have annual compensation in excess of \$150,000, and to which RAIT Parent (or any RAIT Entity) is a party. Complete and correct copies of the agreements or arrangements listed on <u>Schedule 3.12(h)</u> have been provided to Buyer.

(i) RAIT Parent's employment of its employees during the prior three (3) years has not conflicted with, breached, violated or caused a default under any Contract, including, without limitation, any non-competition or non-solicitation agreements, to which any Acquired RAIT Entity is a party, in all cases in any material respect.

# Section 3.13 Employee Benefit Plans.

(a) No Acquired RAIT Entity contributes to, maintains, sponsors, or has or could reasonably be expected to have any liability with respect to any Employee Plan. An "Employee Plan", as used in this Agreement means, collectively, each "employee benefit plan," as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, each employment, severance or similar contract, plan, agreement, program, arrangement or policy and each other plan, agreement, policy, program or arrangement (whether written or oral) providing for compensation, employee benefits, bonuses, profit-sharing, stock option, equity appreciation, restricted stock, phantom stock, stock bonus or other equity-related rights or other forms of incentive or deferred compensation, vacation, holiday or paid time off benefits, insurance (including any self-insured arrangements), health, hospitalization, dental or medical benefits, moving or relocation benefits, gross-up, employee assistance program, disability or sick leave benefits, workers' compensation, salary continuation, tuition assistance or reimbursement, change-in-control, material fringe benefits, supplemental unemployment benefits, severance benefits and post-employment or retirement benefits (including compensation, pension (including both defined benefit and defined contribution plans, whether qualified or unqualified), health, medical or life insurance benefits) and funding vehicle therefor, which is maintained, administered or contributed to by RAIT Parent or any ERISA Affiliate of RAIT Parent (or was maintained, administered or contributed to any predecessor of any such entity) and covers any employee, former employee, director, independent contractor or like person of RAIT Parent or any dependent or beneficiary thereof, or with respect to which such Persons, RAIT Parent or any Acquired RAIT Entity has, has had or could reasonably be expected to have any liability.

(b) Neither RAIT Parent nor any Acquired RAIT Entity, nor any predecessor that operated the business of RAIT Parent or any Acquired RAIT Entity, nor any ERISA Affiliate of any RAIT Parent or Acquired RAIT Entity, has at any time participated in, made contributions to, or has, has had or may reasonably be expected to have any other liabilities (contingent or otherwise) with respect to, an "employee benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) which is or was (i) a "multiemployer plan" (as defined in Section 3(37) or 4001(a)(3) of ERISA), (ii) a "multiple employer plan" (within the meaning of Code Section 413(c)), (iii) a "multiple employer welfare arrangement" (within the meaning of Section 3(40) of ERISA), (iv) subject to Section 302 or Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, or (v) any similar plan or arrangement under applicable Law of a jurisdiction other than the United States.

(c) No Employee Plan provides medical, health, life insurance or other welfaretype benefits to retirees or former employees, owners or consultants or individuals who terminate (or have terminated) employment with RAIT Parent or any ERISA Affiliate of RAIT Parent, or the spouses or dependents of any of the foregoing (except for continued medical benefit coverage for former employees, their spouses and other dependents as required to be provided under Section 4980B of the Code or Part 6 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA or applicable similar state law ("<u>COBRA</u>")).

(d) There currently is not an Employee Plan that is subject to the Laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States.

Section 3.14 Environmental Matters.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be likely to result in Environmental Liabilities that have a Material Adverse Effect, to the Knowledge of Sellers, the operations of the RAIT Entities with respect to the Purchased Assets or Acquired Business are in compliance with Environmental Laws, which compliance includes obtaining, maintaining and complying with all Environmental Permits that are required under Environmental Laws to operate the Purchased Assets or the assets and businesses of the Acquired Business, including compliance with any applicable institutional controls or engineering controls to maintain compliance with an approved remediation plan or environmental due care plan;

(b) To the Knowledge of Sellers, there has been no Release at any of the assets or properties owned or operated by the Acquired RAIT Entities, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, at any disposal or treatment facility that received Hazardous Materials generated by the Acquired RAIT Entities, which has resulted or would be reasonably likely to result in Environmental Liabilities that have a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) To the Knowledge of Sellers, no Environmental Claims have been asserted against any facilities that may have received Hazardous Materials generated by the RAIT Entities or any predecessor in interest with respect to the Purchased Assets or the Acquired Business, which has resulted in or would be reasonably likely to result in Environmental Liabilities that have a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) No Environmental Claims have been asserted or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, threatened in writing against any RAIT Entities with respect to the Purchased Assets or the Acquired Business, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, any predecessor in interest, with respect to the Purchased Assets or the Acquired Business, which would be reasonably likely to result in Environmental Liabilities that have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) No material assets of the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business are encumbered by or subject to any Liens under Environmental Law;

(f) To the Knowledge of Sellers, there are no Environmental Liabilities associated with the assets of the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business, whether accrued, contingent, absolute, determinable or otherwise, that would be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect and, to the Knowledge of RAIT Parent, there are no current facts, conditions, situations or set of circumstances that would reasonably be expected to result in such Environmental Liabilities, which are reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(g) To the Knowledge of Sellers, all material environmental investigation, study, audit, test, review or other analysis referencing a potential Environmental Liability associated with the assets of the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business, conducted by or otherwise in the possession of any of the RAIT Entities, has been made available to Buyer prior to the date hereof.

Section 3.15 <u>Affiliated Transactions</u>. (a) Schedule 3.15 sets forth

(i) each transaction between any Acquired RAIT Entity, on the one hand, and any Affiliate of any RAIT Entity (excluding any RAIT Entity) or any current officer, trustee or director of any RAIT Entity or any of their Affiliates or any member of his or her immediate family, on the other hand, since December 31, 2018 (other than employment arrangements and agreements with trustees or directors entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business and set forth on <u>Schedule 3.15(a)</u>);

(ii) all indebtedness of the Acquired RAIT Entities to Affiliates of any RAIT Entity (that is not an Acquired RAIT Entity) and (other than customary advances) to officers, trustees or directors of any RAIT Entity or any of their Affiliates or member of their immediate families;

(iii) all indebtedness of Affiliates of any RAIT Entity (that is not a RAIT Entity) or of officers, trustees or directors of any RAIT Entity or any of their Affiliates or member of their immediate families to all Acquired RAIT Entities; and

(iv) all Contracts and other arrangements between any Acquired RAIT Entity, on the one hand, and any Affiliate of any RAIT Entity (excluding any RAIT Entity), or (other than employment Contracts and agreements with trustees or directors entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business) any current officer, trustee or director of any RAIT Entity or any of their Affiliates or any member of his or her immediate family, on the other hand;

except in each case in items (i) through (iv) of this <u>Section 3.15(a)</u> for transactions, indebtedness, contracts or arrangements that, individually or in the aggregate, with all related indebtedness, contracts or arrangements, involve less than \$50,000.

(b) To the Knowledge of Sellers, no Affiliate of any Acquired RAIT Entity (other than an Acquired RAIT Entity) or any of their respective employees or officers has any material direct or indirect ownership interest in any firm or corporation with which any Acquired RAIT Entity has, or the RAIT Entities with respect to the Acquired Business have, a business relationship, or any firm or corporation that competes with any Acquired RAIT Entity.

(c) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.15(c)</u>, there is no outstanding indebtedness of any Acquired RAIT Entity owed to any other RAIT Entity that is not an Acquired RAIT Entity or Affiliates of any other RAIT Entity that is not an Acquired RAIT Entity.

Section 3.16 Insurance. Schedule 3.16 hereto lists the insurance policies and binders in force since January 1, 2018 that require or required an annual, per year or one-time premium of at least \$250,000, other than real estate title policies, (including the name of the carrier, the policy number, the term and the amount of the coverage provided thereunder) maintained by or providing coverage for Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business which policies (except for the absence of errors and omissions insurance) provide various general liability and other insurance for various claims arising from or related to the current and historical business of the RAIT Entities and their predecessors in accordance with customary industry practice. All of such policies and binders (the "Insurance Policies") are in full force and effect and no RAIT Entity is in material default of any provision thereof and, to the Knowledge of Sellers, has not failed to give any notice or present any claim under any such Insurance Policy in a due and timely fashion. Except for claims set forth on Schedule 3.16, there are no outstanding unpaid claims under any such Insurance Policy. No RAIT Entity has received a written notice of cancellation, termination or non-renewal of any such Insurance Policy other than in the Ordinary Course of Business. To the Knowledge of Sellers there are no material inaccuracies in any application for such Insurance Policies, any failure to pay premiums when due or any similar state of facts that would reasonably form the basis for termination of any such Insurance Policy. Schedule 3.16 hereto also describes any self-insurance arrangements affecting any RAIT Entity.

Section 3.17 <u>Information Technology</u>.

(a) Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.17(a)</u>, the Acquired RAIT Entities own or possess licenses or other legal rights to use, sell or license all applications and software, hardware systems and networking and communication assets used or necessary for use in connection with the Acquired Business, except to the extent that the failure to own or possess, or license such Information Systems would not be material to the operation of the Acquired Business (the "<u>Information Systems</u>").

(b) In the prior three (3) years, no material claims, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, threat of material claims, have been asserted in writing by any third party against any RAIT Entity related to the use of any Information Systems or challenging or questioning the validity or effectiveness of any Information Systems license or lease agreement.

(c) RAIT Parent has adopted reasonable privacy policies for employees consistent with industry practices and in all material respects has complied with all applicable Laws and all internal and publicly posted policies, notices, and statements concerning the collection, use, processing, storage, transfer, and security of personal information in the conduct of the Acquired Business. In the past thirty-six (36) months, no RAIT Entity has (i) to the Knowledge of Sellers, experienced any actual, alleged, or suspected material data breach or other material security incident involving personal information in its possession or control or (ii) been

subject to or received any written notice of any audit, complaint, or Action or Proceeding by any Governmental Authority or other Person concerning any RAIT Entity's collection, use, processing, storage, transfer, or protection of personal information or actual, alleged, or suspected violation of any applicable Law concerning privacy, data security, or data breach notification, in each case in connection with the conduct of the Acquired Business. To the Knowledge of Sellers, there are no facts or circumstances that could reasonably be expected to give rise to any such Action or Proceeding described in clause (ii) of the preceding sentence. The execution, delivery, or performance of this Agreement and the other Definitive Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, will not violate the privacy policies of any RAIT Entity or the Acquired Business as they currently exist or as they existed at any time during which any personal information was collected or obtained by or on behalf of any RAIT Entity or the Acquired Business. Immediately upon the Closing, Buyer will have the right to use such personal information on identical terms and conditions as enjoyed by the RAIT Entities immediately prior to the consummation of the Transaction.

Section 3.18 <u>Sensitive Payments</u>. To the Knowledge of Sellers, no officer or employee of any RAIT Entity has made any Sensitive Payments in contravention of any applicable Laws of any jurisdiction. As used herein, "<u>Sensitive Payments</u>" means: (i) bribes or kickbacks paid to any person, firm or company including government officials or employees; or (ii) payments or commitments (whether made in the form of commissions, payments or fees for goods received or otherwise) made with the understanding or under circumstances that would indicate that all or part of the payment is to be paid by the recipient to central or local government officials or as an illegal commercial bribe, influence, payment or kickback.

# Section 3.19 Securitizations.

(a) Part A of <u>Schedule 3.19(a)</u> sets forth a list, and RAIT Parent has delivered or made available to Buyer true and correct copies, of each Securitization Agreement, other than any Securitization Agreements described on Part B of <u>Schedule 3.19(a)</u>.

(b) Since June 23, 2017, no RAIT Entity has received written notice that any private placement memorandum or other offering document, or any amendments or supplements to any of the foregoing, utilized in connection with the offering of Asset-Backed Securities in any Securitization Transaction (collectively, the "<u>Securitization Disclosure Documents</u>"), contained, as of the date of such Securitization Disclosure Document or as of the applicable closing date of the related Securitization Transaction, any untrue statement of any material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading. True and correct copies of the Securitization Disclosure Documents with respect to the FL7 Securitization and the FL8 Securitization Disclosure Documents with respect to the CDO I Securitization have been provided to Buyer.

(c) To the Knowledge of Sellers, neither any RAIT Entity nor any trustee, master servicer, servicer or other party with respect to any Securitization Transaction, has taken or failed to take any action which would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the intended tax characterization or tax treatment for federal, state or local income tax purposes of any

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 73 of 112

Securitization Trust or any Asset-Backed Securities issued in any such Securitization Transaction. All federal and material state and local income tax and information returns and reports required to be filed by the Securitization Trust, master servicer, servicer or trustee relating to any such Securitization Transaction, and all tax elections required to be made in connection therewith, have been properly filed or made.

(d) No RAIT Entity has received a request or demand from the trustee of any Securitization Trust or any investor or other Person with respect to (i) the repurchase or replacement of any asset held by any such Securitization Trust or (ii) indemnification under the applicable Securitization Agreement.

(e) To the Knowledge of Sellers, all certificates and reports that have been provided to the respective trustee as required by the Securitization Agreements were, when provided, true and correct in all material respects as of the date provided.

(f) To the Knowledge of Sellers (i) each party to a Securitization Agreement has complied in all material respects with its obligations thereunder and (ii) no default, or event that with notice, the passage of time or both, could become a default, on the part of RAIT Parent or any Acquired RAIT Entity has occurred and is continuing under any such Securitization Agreement.

(g) Each Securitization Trust included in the Acquired Business has filed in a timely manner all reports required to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and each such report, at the time filed, was true and correct in all material respects.

(h) With respect to each Asset-Backed Security issued on or after December 24, 2016, the RAIT Entities are in full compliance with the credit risk retention rules set forth in Regulation RR, 17 C.F.R. §246.1, *et seq*.

Section 3.20 <u>Tax Related Representations and Warranties</u>. With respect to the following representations and warranties (collectively, the "<u>Tax Representations</u>"), the taxable year of the Acquired RAIT Entities during which Closing occurs shall be deemed to end on the Closing Date ("<u>Closing Taxable Year</u>") and, except where specified otherwise all Tax Representations are made without regard to any action taken by or inaction of RAIT Parent, Buyer or any of their Affiliates after the Closing Date.

(a) (A) All federal, state, local and non-U.S. income and other material Tax Returns required to be filed by or on behalf of the Acquired RAIT Entities and with respect to the Acquired Business have been timely filed with the appropriate taxing authorities in all jurisdictions in which such Tax Returns are required to be filed (after giving effect to any valid extensions of time in which to make such filings), (B) all such Tax Returns were accurate and complete in all material respects, were prepared in substantial compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, and were properly executed by an authorized person, (C) (I) all material Taxes due and payable by RAIT Parent or any of its Subsidiaries (whether or not shown on any Tax Return) have been fully and timely paid, subject to contested Taxes under clause (II) of this subsection (a), and (II) adequate reserves or accruals for Taxes of RAIT Parent and each of its Subsidiaries have been provided in accordance with such Person's standard accounting practices with respect to any

period for which Taxes are not yet due and payable or Taxes that are being contested in good faith, and (D) neither RAIT Parent nor any of its Subsidiaries have executed or filed with the IRS or any other taxing authority any agreement, waiver or other document or arrangement extending or having the effect of extending the period for assessment or collection of Taxes (including, but not limited to, any applicable statute of limitation), (E) since the Interim Balance Sheet Date, none of the RAIT Entities has incurred any liability for Taxes arising from extraordinary gains or losses, as that term is used in GAAP, outside of the Ordinary Course of Business and (F) Sellers have delivered copies of all material correspondence between the RAIT Entities and their auditors and tax preparers that relate to the tax year ended December 31, 2018.

(b) RAIT Parent has, for all periods commencing with its taxable year ending December 31, 1998, (1) been organized and operated in conformity with the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT, (2) made an election to be treated as a REIT, which has not been terminated or revoked by the IRS, and filed all Tax Returns consistently with such election, (3) distributed its REIT taxable income in accordance with the distribution requirements set forth in Section 857(a) of the Code (for the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this clause (3), such taxable year for the year of Closing to be the Closing Taxable Year), and (4) has not taken any action that would reasonably be expected to result in a successful challenge (or has not failed to take any action that would reasonably be expected to prevent a successful challenge) by the IRS or any other taxing authority as to the status of the RAIT Parent.

(c) The current and proposed assets and method of operation for the RAIT Parent will enable RAIT Parent to continue to meet the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT at all times before the Closing Date, independent of (and without having to comply with) any (1) procedure for payment of a deficiency or post-closing dividend or (2) any "savings" or "cure" provisions in the Code.

(d) RAIT Parent has delivered or otherwise made available to Buyer (i) the RAIT Parent's computation of its compliance with the income tests set forth in Sections 856(c)(2) and (3) of the Code and the asset tests set forth in Section 856(c)(4) of the Code (with such computations being accurate in all material respects), (ii) evidence of the RAIT Entities' compliance with the ownership, management and operations tests of Sections 856(a)(1)-(6) of the Code, as applicable, and (iii) all information and documents requested by Buyer to analyze the REIT status and qualification of the assets of the FL7 Securitization, the FL8 Securitization, and the CDO I Securitization (collectively, the "<u>REIT Testing Information</u>"), in each case, for each quarter of each taxable year commencing with the taxable year ended December 31, 2013, which REIT Testing Information fairly and accurately reflects in all material respects the financial position of the RAIT Entities, as of the respective dates thereof.

(e) RAIT Parent has not, for all periods commencing with its taxable year ending December 31, 2014, incurred any liability for excise taxes under Sections 857(b), 860(c) or 4981 of the Code, including without limitation any excise tax arising from a prohibited transaction described in Section 857(b)(6) of the Code, foreclosure property as described in Section 857(b)(4) of the Code, or any tax arising from "redetermined rents, redetermined deductions, excess interest, and redetermined TRS service income" described in Section 857(b)(7) of the Code (other than Taxes which have been paid prior to the date hereof).

(f) The assets of CDO I Issuer qualify as "real estate assets" within the meaning of Code Section 856(c)(5)(B). For each loan that is included in the Purchased Assets and is secured by a mortgage on both real property and personal property, the fair market value of such personal property does not exceed 15% of the fair market value of all property securing such loan. For each mezzanine loan that is included in the Purchased Assets and is secured by an interest in a borrower entity, the fair market value of personal property held by the borrower entity does not exceed 15% of the fair market of the borrower entity.

(g) No challenge to RAIT Parent's status as a REIT has been threatened in writing or, to the Knowledge of Sellers, is otherwise pending.

(h) The Federal entity classification schedule delivered by RAIT Parent at the Closing will reflect, as of the Closing Date, the Federal entity classification of each Acquired RAIT Entity under the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations (including a listing of each disregarded entity, partnership, corporation, qualified REIT subsidiary, taxable REIT subsidiary, controlled foreign corporation, and "passive foreign investment company").

(i) [Reserved].

(j) Neither RAIT Parent nor any Acquired RAIT Entity is subject to any federal, state, local, or non-U.S. tax audit. Neither RAIT Parent nor any Acquired RAIT Entity has received any written notice from any taxing authority (including jurisdictions in which Acquired RAIT Entities have not filed Tax Returns) that it intends to conduct an audit relating to any Taxes or make any assessment for Taxes, whether in connection with the Closing or otherwise. Neither RAIT Parent nor any Acquired RAIT Entity is a party to any litigation or administrative proceeding relating to Taxes other than appeals of real estate taxes in the Ordinary Course of Business. Neither RAIT Parent nor any Acquired RAIT Entity is subject to a claim by a taxing authority in a jurisdiction where the RAIT Parent or Acquired RAIT Entity, as applicable, is required to file Tax Returns or pay Taxes in that jurisdiction.

(k) To the Knowledge of Sellers, each Acquired RAIT Entity has complied in all material respects with all applicable Laws relating to the payment and withholding of Taxes and has, within the time and manner prescribed by Law, withheld and paid over to the proper taxing authorities all amounts required to be so withheld and paid over under applicable Laws, and has complied in all material respects with all information reporting and backup withholding requirements, including maintenance of required records with respect thereto, in connection with amounts paid or owing to any employee, creditor, independent contractor, stockholding or other third party except where non-compliance would not be material to the business of the RAIT Entities as a whole.

(1) No Acquired RAIT Entity is a party to any tax sharing or similar agreement or arrangement pursuant to which it will have any obligation to make any payments after the Closing, other than commercial agreements entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business and the principal purpose of which is not related to Taxes. All amounts payable with respect to (or by reference to) Taxes pursuant to any such commercial agreement have been timely paid in accordance with the terms of such agreement. (m) No RAIT Entity (1) has requested a private letter ruling from the IRS or comparable rulings from other taxing authorities, (2) has granted a power of attorney with respect to any Taxes that is currently in force, or (3) is the subject of a "closing agreement" within the meaning of Section 7121 of the Code (or any comparable agreement under applicable state, local or foreign law), that would have an effect on an Acquired RAIT Entity.

(n) To the Knowledge of Sellers, there are no Liens for Taxes (other than Taxes not yet due and payable or Taxes that are being contested in good faith) upon any of the assets of the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Acquired Business.

(o) No Acquired RAIT Entity (1) has been a member of an affiliated, unitary, combined or consolidated group (other than a group the common parent of which was RAIT Parent or a Subsidiary of RAIT Parent), or (2) has any liability for the Taxes of another Person under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign law), as a transferee, successor, by contract, by operation of law or otherwise.

(p) No Acquired RAIT Entity has engaged in any listed transaction or reportable (as defined under the Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 6011 of the Code).

(q) No RAIT Entity has distributed stock of another Person, or to the Knowledge of Sellers, had its stock distributed by another Person, in a transaction purported or intended to be governed in whole or in part by Section 355 or Section 361 of the Code.

(r) No RAIT Entity (except for TRS entities), directly or indirectly, held any property as a dealer for U.S. Federal income tax purposes, or (ii) otherwise has engaged, directly or indirectly, at any time in any "prohibited transactions" within the meaning of Section 857(b)(6) of the Code.

(s) No Acquired RAIT Entity holds, directly or indirectly, any asset, and the Acquired Business does not consist of any assets, the disposition of which would subject an Acquired RAIT Entity to Tax pursuant to Section 337(d) or Section 1374 of the Code (or rules similar to such Sections of the Code), including pursuant to IRS Notice 88-19 or Treasury Regulations Sections 1.337(d)-5, 1.337(d)-6, or 1.337(d)-7. No Acquired RAIT Entity has made an election to defer recognition of income from the discharge of indebtedness under Section 108(i) of the Code.

(t) No RAIT Entity has earnings and profits attributable to any "non-REIT year" (within the meaning Section 857 of the Code) of a RAIT Entity or any other corporation.

(u) No Acquired RAIT Entity will be required to include any item of income in, or exclude any item of deduction from, taxable income for any post-Closing tax period (or portion of a Straddle Period beginning on the day immediately following the Closing Date) as a result of any (1) change in method of accounting requested or occurring prior to the Closing Date, (2) agreement relating to Taxes entered into with any taxing authority (including a "closing agreement" as described in Section 7121 of the Code (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or foreign income law)), (3) installment sale or open transaction disposition made on or prior to the Closing, (4) deferred intercompany gain or excess loss account described in

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 77 of 112

Treasury Regulations under Section 1502 of the Code (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or foreign law), or (5) prepaid amount received on or prior to the Closing Date.

(v) The representations made or to be made by RAIT Parent's officers or directors set forth in the representation letter to be executed in connection with the QRS Tax Opinion are, or will be when made, true, correct and complete.

(w) RAIT Parent has received advice from Ledgewood, P.C., pursuant to Section 2.4(o) of the FL7 Indenture and Section 2.10(e) of the FL8 Indenture, that Buyer's indirect acquisition of the Retained Securities (as defined in the FL7 Indenture and the FL8 Indenture, respectively) shall not cause RAIT 2017-FL7 Trust or RAIT 2017-FL8 Trust, as the case may be, to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation, a "taxable mortgage pool" or a "publicly traded partnership" for U.S. federal income tax purposes that, in each case, is subject to U.S. federal, state or local income tax on a net income basis, and such advice has been shared with RAIT 2017-FL7 Trust or RAIT 2017-FL8 Trust, respectively.

(x) The property questionnaires and related emails described in <u>Schedule</u> <u>3.20(x)</u> have been provided to Buyer by the RAIT Entities in the electronic data room established by RAIT Parent and such property questionnaires and related emails and are correct and complete in all material respects.

Section 3.21 <u>Special Purpose Entities</u>. To the Knowledge of Sellers each Acquired RAIT Entity that is intended to be a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity has been operated in accordance with its respective organizational documents to the extent required to maintain its status as a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity and has represented itself to be, a single purpose, bankruptcy remote entity and to the Knowledge of Sellers, there are no facts or circumstances that exists that would cause the Bankruptcy Court to disregard the separate existence of any such RAIT Entity so as to order the substantive consolidation of the assets and liabilities of such RAIT Entity with those of any other RAIT Entity.

Section 3.22 <u>No Conflict</u>. Except as set forth on <u>Schedule 3.22</u>, neither the execution by Sellers of this Agreement or the other Definitive Documents, nor (subject to issuance of the Sale Order) the performance by Sellers of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder, will (a) violate or conflict with the Organizational Documents of Sellers or any of the Acquired RAIT Entities or any applicable Law or Order to which any Seller or Acquired RAIT Entity is subject or bound, (b) violate, conflict with or result in a material breach or termination of, or otherwise give any Person additional material rights or compensation under, or the right to terminate or accelerate, or constitute (with notice or lapse of time, or both) a default under the terms of any Contract, (c) result in the creation or imposition of any Lien (other than Liens created by Buyer or any of its Affiliates) with respect to the Purchased Assets or any of the assets or properties of any of the Acquired RAIT Entities, or (d) require any material registration or filing with or consent of any Governmental Authority (other than (A) filings necessary to obtain the consents, waivers and/or approvals described on <u>Schedule 3.22</u> and (B) filings that may be required under federal securities laws).

Section 3.23 <u>Churchill</u>. None of RAIT Partnership or any other Acquired RAIT Entity has any financial Shareholder Obligations (as defined in the Churchill Shareholder Agreement),

liabilities or other obligations arising under or in connection with the Churchill Shareholder Agreement. Since September 1, 2018, none of RAIT Partnership or any other Acquired RAIT Entity has been an active policyholder or member of or participant in Churchill or in any Insurance Program (as defined in the Churchill Shareholder Agreement) or any other insurance or reinsurance programs operated, maintained, developed or implemented by Churchill or any of its Affiliates. Since September 1, 2018, none of RAIT Partnership or any other Acquired RAIT Entity has made any payments or contributions to Churchill or any of its Affiliates. Schedule 3.23 sets forth the equity interests issued by Churchill that are owned beneficially and of record by any RAIT Entity.

Section 3.24 <u>Disclosure</u>. The documents required to be disclosed in the Schedules (a) have been provided to Buyer by the RAIT Entities in the electronic data room established by RAIT Parent and (b) represent genuine and complete copies of the documents they purport to be, including any material amendments to such documents, as such documents exist in the records of the RAIT Entities.

Section 3.25 <u>RMC Matters</u>. There is a valid title insurance policy that shall survive the consummation of the Transaction in full force and effect and the insurer under such title insurance policy has acknowledged coverage for Losses with respect to the RMC Matter and RMC Lien and has agreed to defend the applicable Acquired RAIT Entities.

Section 3.26 <u>M&I Credit Facility and UCC</u>. That certain First Amended and Restated Revolving Credit and Security Agreement dated February 27, 2006, but effective as of December 9, 2005, by and between RAIT Partnership and M&I Marshall & Ilsley Bank ("<u>M&I</u>") (the "<u>M&I Credit Agreement</u>") and that certain Third Amended and Restated Promissory Note dated April 30, 2010, by RAIT Partnership in favor of M&I (the "<u>M&I Note</u>", and together with the M&I Credit Agreement, the "<u>M&I Credit Facility</u>"), which were secured, in part, by a pledge of RAIT Partnership's interest in a loan to River Chase Florida Limited Liability Company (the "<u>River Chase Loan</u>") evidenced by an Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement dated May 26, 2006, as set forth in that certain UCC-1 Financing Statement in favor of M&I with respect to RAIT Partnership filed on September 18, 2006 with the Delaware Department of State, Filing Number 6320210 (as amended or continued, the "<u>M&I UCC</u>"), have been repaid and satisfied in full and the M&I Credit Facility has been terminated. No RAIT Entity has any remaining obligations or liabilities under or relating to the M&I Credit Facility or the M&I UCC. The River Chase Loan that previously secured the M&I Credit Facility and the M&I UCC is no longer outstanding.

Section 3.27 <u>No Other Representations and Warranties</u>. Except for the representations and warranties expressly contained in this Article III (including the related portions of the Schedules), Sellers have not made (and no other RAIT Entity has made) and are not making any other express or implied representation or warranty, either written or oral, on behalf of themselves or any of the RAIT Entities, including any representation or warranty as to any information regarding any of the RAIT Entities furnished or made available to Buyer and its Affiliates or as to the future revenue, profitability or success of the RAIT Entities, or any representation or warranty arising from statute or otherwise in Law. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this <u>Section 3.27</u>, nothing in this <u>Section 3.27</u> or otherwise shall prevent Buyer or any of its Affiliates from asserting any claim for actual fraud.

## ARTICLE IV

#### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER

Buyer hereby represents and warrants to Sellers as follows:

Section 4.1 [Reserved]

Section 4.2 <u>Organization and Good Standing</u>. Buyer is a limited liability company formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation, and has full limited liability company power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and carry on its business as it is now being conducted.

Section 4.3 <u>Authority and Enforceability</u>. Buyer has the requisite limited liability company power and authority to enter into this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein and the performance of Buyer's obligations hereunder have been duly authorized by all requisite limited liability company action on the part of Buyer. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Buyer and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Buyer, enforceable against Buyer in accordance with its terms except as limited by moratorium, bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation or other similar Laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and the general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is considered in a proceeding in equity or law).

Section 4.4 <u>No Contravention</u>. Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein will (i) violate or conflict with any provisions of Buyer's certificate of formation or limited liability company agreement, (ii) violate, or result in a breach of, or constitute a material default under, or conflict with, or accelerate the performance required by, any of the terms of any material Contract to which Buyer is a party or by which it is bound, or (iii) violate or conflict with any Order of any Governmental Authority, or any Law applicable to Buyer, with respect to clauses (ii) and (iii), solely to the extent such violation, breach, default, conflict or acceleration would materially and adversely affect Buyer's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.5 <u>Litigation</u>. No Action or Proceeding is pending or, to the Knowledge of Buyer, threatened, against Buyer or any Affiliate of Buyer which seeks to delay or prevent the consummation of, or which would materially adversely affect Buyer's or its Affiliates' ability to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.6 <u>Finders' Fee</u>. There is no investment banker, broker, finder or other intermediary which has been retained by or is authorized to act on behalf of Buyer who might be entitled to any fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.7 <u>Availability of Funds</u>. At the Closing, Buyer will have sufficient cash on hand or other immediately available funds to enable it to pay the Purchase Price and such other amounts required to be provided by Buyer at Closing.

Section 4.8 <u>No Collusion</u>. Buyer has not, and is not, engaged in any collusion with any other bidder, or potential bidder, in connection with the bidding and sale process of the Acquired Business.

#### Section 4.9 <u>Investment Purpose</u>.

(a) With respect to the Acquired Equity Interests in RAIT Partnership and any other Acquired Equity Interests pursuant to the Transfer Election, Buyer is acquiring such Acquired Equity Interests solely for its own account for investment purposes and not with a view toward, or for the offer or sale in connection with any distribution thereof, or with the present intention of distributing or selling such Acquired Equity Interests. Buyer acknowledges that such Acquired Equity Interests may not be transferred or sold except pursuant to the registration provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or pursuant to an applicable exemption therefrom and subject to state securities laws and regulations, as applicable. Buyer has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its participation in the transaction contemplated hereby. Buyer confirms that RAIT Parent has provided, or made available, to Buyer the opportunity to ask questions of the officers and management employees of the RAIT Entities, as well as access to the documents, information and records of the RAIT Entities and to acquire additional information about the business and financial condition of the RAIT Entities, and Buyer confirms that it has made an independent investigation, analysis and evaluation of the RAIT Entities and their respective properties, assets, business, financial condition, documents, information and records.

(b) Buyer is a Qualified Institutional Buyer, a Qualified Investment Vehicle and a Qualified Purchaser (each as defined in the Indenture referred to in the next sentence). Buyer makes each of the representations and warranties set out in Exhibit B-2 (Rule 144A Transfer Certificate) to the Indenture, dated November 7, 2006, among RAIT CRE CDO I, Ltd. and RAIT CRE CDO I, LLC, as Co-Issuers, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and RAIT Partnership, L.P., as Advancing Agent.

Section 4.10 <u>Condition of the Business</u>. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, Buyer acknowledges and agrees that neither RAIT Parent nor any other RAIT Entity is making any representations or warranties whatsoever, express or implied, beyond those expressly given by RAIT Parent in Article III hereof (as modified by the Schedules hereto). Buyer has made its own independent inquiry and investigation into, and, based thereon, has formed an independent judgment concerning, the business of the RAIT Entities, the Acquired Business, each of the RAIT Entities and the Transaction and, in making its determination to proceed with the Transaction, Buyer has relied only on the representations and warranties set forth in in Article III hereof (as modified by the Schedules hereto) and the results of its own independent investigation and independent judgment. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties contained in <u>Article III</u> hereof, the assets of the Acquired Business are being transferred on a "where-is" and, as to condition, "as is" basis.

Section 4.11 <u>Affiliation with Debtors</u>. Buyer has provided to Sellers, in writing, a true and correct list of all of the connections or relationships (business or otherwise), or agreements or understandings between, Buyer and any members of its investor group, if applicable, or any equity holders in the case of a Buyer which is an entity specially formed for the purpose of effectuating

the Transaction, on the one hand, and the Debtors, RAIT Partnership or any of their Affiliates and/or any officers, directors, trustees or equity security holders of the Debtors, RAIT Partnership or any of their Affiliates, on the other hand.

# ARTICLE V

#### CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF SELLERS AND BUYER

#### Section 5.1 <u>Agreements of the RAIT Entities</u>.

(a) *Certain Affirmative Covenants*. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, Sellers agree that, until Closing, unless otherwise consented to in advance in writing by Buyer, Sellers shall, and shall cause the other RAIT Entities (as applicable), to:

(i) commence the Chapter 11 Cases in the Bankruptcy Court within three (3) Business Days of the date of this Agreement;

(ii) comply with the milestone set forth in clause (a) of the Bankruptcy Milestones and use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all of the other Bankruptcy Milestones;

(iii) use commercially reasonable efforts (A) to provide draft copies of all material pleadings and other documents (including, without limitation, the First Day Motions) that the Debtors intend to file with the Bankruptcy Court to the Buyer Advisors no later than two (2) full Business Days prior to the date the Debtors intend to file any such documents, other than the Sale Order and the other Definitive Documents (and any amendments thereto), which shall be deemed to be material for the purposes of this provision and shall be provided within a longer reasonable time, and (B) to consult in advance in good faith with the Buyer Advisors regarding the form, substance and timing of any such proposed filings with the Bankruptcy Court;

(iv) timely file a formal objection to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court or any other proceeding commenced by any party seeking (A) entry of an order (x) directing the appointment of an examiner or a trustee, (y) converting the Chapter 11 Cases to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code or (z) dismissing the Chapter 11 Cases; (B) confirmation or approval of an Alternative Transaction; or (C) other relief that would be inconsistent with this Agreement or the other Definitive Documents;

(v) exercise commercially reasonable efforts to obtain as promptly as practicable any and all licensing or other approvals (including, without limitation, any necessary third-party consents) necessary to the implementation or consummation of the Transaction and such third-party consents as are required by this Agreement;

(vi) (A) conduct, and cause their respective Subsidiaries to conduct, their businesses and operations only in the Ordinary Course of Business in a manner that is in compliance with Law in all material respects; (B) maintain their material physical assets, properties and facilities, in the aggregate, in the working order, condition and repair as of

the date of this Agreement, ordinary wear and tear excepted; (C) maintain their respective books and records on a basis consistent with prior practice in all material respects; (D) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain all insurance policies, or suitable replacements therefor, in full force and effect; and (E) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact their business organizations and relationships with third parties (including creditors, lessors, licensors, suppliers, distributors and customers) and employees, except to the extent that any failure to do so is directly attributable to the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases;

(vii) maintain their good standing and legal existence under the Laws of the respective states in which Sellers and the other RAIT Entities are incorporated, organized or formed, except to the extent that any failure to maintain such good standing arises solely as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases;

(viii) if any Seller or other RAIT Entity receives an unsolicited proposal or expression of interest with respect to an Alternative Transaction, promptly notify the Buyer Advisors of the receipt thereof, with such notice to include the material terms thereof; and

(ix) provide or make available to Buyer full and complete copies of the rent roll summaries through the most recent month end prior to the Closing Date for the real properties owned or master leased by the RAIT Entities with respect to the Acquired Business.

(b) *Negative Covenants.* Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement (including Section 5.13), Sellers agree that, until Closing, unless otherwise (x) expressly permitted or required by this Agreement or (y) consented to in advance in writing by Buyer (not to be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed), Sellers shall not, and shall not cause or permit any of the other RAIT Entities (as applicable) to:

(i) (A) directly or indirectly, take any action that would reasonably be expected to prevent, interfere with, delay or impede the Transaction or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in any way; or (B) otherwise take any action that is not consistent with this Agreement;

(ii) (A) amend or modify this Agreement or any other Definitive Document, in whole or in part, in a manner that is not consistent with this Agreement or not otherwise reasonably acceptable to Buyer; (B) publicly announce its intention not to pursue this Agreement or the Transaction; or (C) file or agree to file with the Bankruptcy Court any Definitive Document (including any modification or amendment thereof) that, in whole or in part, is not consistent with this Agreement or is not otherwise reasonably acceptable to Buyer;

(iii) [reserved];

(iv) adopt, amend or propose to amend any of the respective Organizational Documents of an Acquired RAIT Entity in any material respect, except as required by Law, or as specifically contemplated by this Agreement or in furtherance of the Transaction (and as approved by Buyer);

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 83 of 112

(v) transfer, issue, sell, pledge, dispose of or encumber, or grant any options, warrants, conversion privileges or rights of any kind to purchase or otherwise acquire, any of the Acquired Equity Interests or any other shares of capital stock, membership interests, limited liability company interests, partnership interests, trust certificate interests or other equity interests;

(vi) adjust, split, subdivide, combine, reclassify or recapitalize any outstanding shares of capital stock, membership interests, limited liability company interests, partnership interests, trust certificate interests or any other equity interests, or issue, propose or authorize the issuance of any other equity securities (including options, profits interests, warrants or any similar security exercisable for, or convertible into, such other security) of an Acquired RAIT Entity, except as specifically contemplated by this Agreement;

(vii) declare, set aside, make or pay any dividend or make any other distribution (whether in cash, equity interests, property or otherwise) with respect to any shares of capital stock, membership interests, limited liability company interests, partnership interests, trust certificate interests or any other equity interests of a RAIT Entity, except by a wholly-owned Subsidiary to another wholly-owned Subsidiary or to RAIT Parent or as necessary to maintain REIT compliance;

(viii) redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire or offer to acquire, directly or indirectly, any outstanding shares of capital stock, membership interests, limited liability company interests, partnership interests, trust certificate interests or any other equity interests of an Acquired RAIT Entity, other than a wholly-owned Subsidiary;

(ix) acquire (A) any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture or other business organization or division (by merger, exchange, consolidation, acquisition of any portion of the stock of, or other ownership interests in, or a substantial portion of the assets of, any such Person or otherwise); (B) an ownership interest in real property (by whatever means in law, equity or otherwise); or (C) any other assets, other than (in the case of this <u>clause (C)</u>) in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(x) sell, lease, license, mortgage, pledge, grant or incur any encumbrance on, or otherwise encumber or dispose of, any properties or assets of any RAIT Entity, other than (A) leases in the Ordinary Course of Business of less than \$250,000 aggregate annual amount per lease and (B) sales or disposals of assets in the Ordinary Course of Business of less than \$2,500,000 in the aggregate;

(xi) except as set forth on <u>Schedule 5(b)(xi)</u>, incur or create any indebtedness or debt, or guarantee any indebtedness of any Person (other than a RAIT Entity) or enter into any "keep well" or other agreement to maintain any financial condition of another person (other than a Subsidiary of a RAIT Entity) or enter into any arrangement having the economic effect of any of the foregoing, in each case, outside of the Ordinary Course of Business;

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 84 of 112

(xii) incur, cause to exist, or enter into any commitment or agreement with respect to any debtor-in-possession financing, cash collateral usage, exit financing and/or other financing arrangements;

(xiii) except insofar as may have been required by a change in GAAP or applicable Law, change materially its financial or tax accounting methods or revalue any of its material assets;

(xiv) (A) enter into, adopt or amend any existing employment agreements or any management compensation or incentive plans by any of the Acquired RAIT Entities, or increase in any manner the compensation or benefits (including severance) of any director, officer or management level employee of any of the Acquired RAIT Entities or (B) enter into or amend any such benefit or compensation plans except in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(xv) settle, agree to settle, or initiate, commence or effect any settlement, compromise or other resolution of any pending, threatened or future claims or actions against any of the Acquired RAIT Entities, that would require any Acquired RAIT Entity to pay an amount in excess of \$200,000 for any individual claim or action, except as may be expressly approved in writing by Buyer;

(xvi) amend, supplement or otherwise modify any Contract listed in the Schedules or other material Contract, except for amendments, supplements or modifications that (A) are made in the Ordinary Course of Business in connection with the Transaction and (B) do not change (other than as a consequence of such amendment) the substantive obligations of the parties thereto;

(xvii) enter into any new agreement, contract or other arrangement, amend, supplement or otherwise modify any existing agreement, contract or other arrangement, effect any transaction, or commit to enter into or otherwise effect any of the foregoing, with any Affiliate of the Acquired RAIT Entities, or that provides (directly or indirectly) any benefit (economic or otherwise) to, any Affiliate of the Acquired RAIT Entities (or, in any such case, any employee, officer, director, manager, shareholder, member or partner of the Acquired RAIT Entities or any Affiliate of the Acquired RAIT Entities, or any such individual's parents, spouse or descendants, or any trust or entity which is for the benefit of such individual and/or such individual's relatives); or

(xviii) pay, or agree to pay, any indebtedness, liabilities or other obligations (including any accounts payable or trade payable) that existed prior to the Petition Date or that arose from any matter, event, occurrence, action, omission or circumstance that occurred prior to the Petition Date, unless the Bankruptcy Court authorizes the Debtors to pay such indebtedness, liabilities or other obligations (including any accounts payable or trade payable) pursuant to the relief granted in connection with the First Day Motions or otherwise with the consent of Buyer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld).

Section 5.2 <u>Taxes</u>.

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 85 of 112

(a) All Tax Returns required to be filed on or after the Closing Date with respect to any RAIT Entity with respect to any taxable period that ends on or before the Closing Date, (i) shall be prepared, or caused to be prepared, and filed, or caused to be filed, by Sellers, (ii) shall be accurate and complete in all material respects as of the time of filing, and (iii) Sellers shall be responsible for and shall pay in a timely manner all Taxes shown to be due on such Tax Return. All Tax Returns required to be filed on or after the Closing Date with respect to any Acquired RAIT Entity with respect to any taxable period that includes the Closing Date and ends after the Closing Date shall be prepared, or caused to be prepared, and filed, or caused to be filed, by Buyer, provided, however, that Sellers shall be responsible for and shall pay in a timely manner all Taxes in excess of \$50,000 shown to be due on such Tax Return that are attributable to periods prior to the Closing Date. RAIT Parent shall provide, or cause to be provided, to Buyer Tax Returns for the prior three years for each Acquired RAIT Entity.

Except as set forth on Schedule 5.2(b), from and after the date hereof, (b)without the prior written consent of either Buyer or RAIT Parent, as applicable (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), Buyer, Buyer's Affiliates, RAIT Parent and any other RAIT Entity (or any Affiliate of any RAIT Entity) shall not, to the extent it may affect or relate to any of the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Purchased Assets, make or change any Tax election, change any annual Tax accounting period, adopt or change any method of Tax accounting, file any amended Tax Return, enter into any closing agreement, settle any Tax claim or assessment, surrender any right to claim a Tax refund, consent to any extension or waiver of the limitation period applicable to any Tax claim or assessment or take or omit to take any other action, including with respect to the Purchased Assets related to CDO I, if any such action or omission could have the effect of materially increasing the Tax liability or materially reducing any Tax Asset of any Acquired RAIT Entity, Buyer or an Affiliate of Buyer or result in a Tax for which RAIT Parent may have an indemnification obligation pursuant to Section 5.2(f), provided, however, that nothing in this Section 5.2(b) shall restrict Buyer or Buyer's Affiliates from taking any action after the Closing Date that affects the Acquired RAIT Entities or Purchased Assets solely for periods beginning on or after the Closing Date. For purposes of this Agreement, "Tax Asset" shall mean any net operating loss, net capital loss, Tax credit or any other Tax attribute which could reduce Taxes (including, without limitation, deductions and credits related to alternative minimum Taxes).

(c) Buyer and the Debtors shall take all commercially reasonable actions necessary to qualify for exemption from, or reduction of, any stamp or similar taxes pursuant to Section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(d) RAIT Parent and Buyer shall, upon written request, use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any certificate or other document from any Governmental Authority or any other Person as may be necessary to mitigate, reduce or eliminate any Tax that could be imposed with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) RAIT Parent and Buyer shall cooperate in the preparation, execution and filing of all tax returns, questionnaires, applications or other documents regarding any real property transfer or gains, sales, use, value added, stock transfer, stamp or similar Taxes, and any transfer, recording, registration and other similar fees that become payable in connection with the

transactions contemplated by this Agreement ("<u>Transfer Taxes</u>"). From and after the Closing, Buyer shall pay or cause to be paid all Transfer Taxes.

(f)

From and after the Closing until the date that is twenty four (24) (i) months after the Closing Date, RAIT Parent or its successor or designee (as applicable, the "Indemnifying Party") shall, up to the Tax Indemnity Amount, indemnify, defend and hold Buyer and its successors and permitted assigns and all of their respective members, shareholders, partners, officers, directors, managers, trustees, employees, agents and Affiliates (each, a "Buyer Indemnified Party") harmless from any and all Losses arising from any federal, state and local income taxes, penalties and interest actually incurred or suffered by the Acquired RAIT Entities or Buyer, or for which any of the Acquired RAIT Entities or Buyer may otherwise be liable, based upon, arising out of or as a result of any breach, inaccuracy or failure to be true of any representation or warranty of Sellers set forth in Section 3.20 and any failure by Sellers to perform any covenant or agreement set forth in Section 5.2 of this Agreement. For the sake of clarity, Buyer shall be entitled to be indemnified for such federal, state and local income taxes, interest and penalties pursuant to this Section 5.2(f) solely from, and in an amount up to, the available Tax Indemnity Amount. Any payment made pursuant to this Section 5.2(f) shall be treated for Tax purposes as an adjustment to the Purchase Price.

As soon as is reasonably practicable after any Buyer Indemnified (ii) Party becomes aware of any event or condition that could reasonably be expected to result in a Loss for which such Buyer Indemnified Party is entitled to indemnification under Section 5.2(f)(i) (a "Liability Claim"), such Buyer Indemnified Party will give written notice of such Liability Claim (a "Claims Notice") to the Indemnifying Party. A Claims Notice must describe the Liability Claim and must indicate the amount (estimated if necessary and to the extent feasible) of the Loss that has been or that is reasonably expected to be suffered by such Buyer Indemnified Party. No delay in or failure to give a Claims Notice by the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party under this Section 5.2(f)(ii) will adversely affect any of the other rights or remedies that such Buyer Indemnified Party has under this Agreement or alter or relieve the Indemnifying Party of its obligation to indemnify such Buyer Indemnified Party except to the extent that such delay or failure has prejudiced the Indemnifying Party. The Indemnifying Party will respond to the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party (a "Claim Response") within forty five (45) days after the date that the Claims Notice is sent by such Buyer Indemnified Party to the Indemnifying Party Any Claim Response must specify whether or not the (the "Response Period"). Indemnifying Party disputes the Liability Claim described in the Claims Notice. If the Indemnifying Party fails to give a Claim Response within the Response Period, then the Indemnifying Party will be deemed not to dispute the Liability Claim described in the related Claims Notice. If the Indemnifying Party elects not to dispute a Liability Claim described in a Claims Notice by failing to give a timely Claim Response or by notifying the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party in writing that such Indemnifying Party does not dispute such Liability Claim in its entirety, then the amount of Losses alleged in such Claims Notice will be conclusively deemed to be an obligation of the Indemnifying Parties and subject to recovery from the Tax Indemnity Escrow Account. If the Indemnifying

Party timely delivers a Claim Response within the Response Period indicating that it disputes one or more of the matters identified in the Claims Notice, then the Indemnifying Party and the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party will promptly meet and use their reasonable efforts to settle the dispute. If the Indemnifying Party and the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party within forty five (45) days after the conclusion of the Response Period, then either the Indemnifying Party or the Buyer Indemnified Party may resort to any legally available remedies of enforcement.

The Indemnifying Party shall have the right to defend and to direct (iii) the defense against any Liability Claim brought by a third Person (a "Third Party Claim") relating to any indemnification sought by the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party under Section 5.2(f)(i) (including to conduct any actions or settlement negotiations) with counsel selected by the Indemnifying Party and reasonably acceptable to the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party. If the Indemnifying Party does not exercise its right to defend and direct the defense as set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, then the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party shall have the right to defend and to direct the defense of such Third Party Claim. The Indemnifying Party, if it has assumed the defense of any Third Party Claim as provided in this Agreement, may not, without the prior written consent of the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party, consent to a settlement of, or the entry of any judgment arising from, any such Third Party Claim that (1) does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or the plaintiff in such Third Party Claim to the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party a complete release from all liability in respect of such Third Party Claim, (2) grants any injunctive or equitable relief or (3) is reasonably expected to have a material adverse effect on the applicable Buyer Indemnified Party.

Section 5.3 Structure; Transfer Election. On or before five (5) Business Days prior to the first date set for the hearing before the Bankruptcy Court to consider the entry of the Sale Order, Buyer shall identify in writing (the "Transfer Election Notice") in reasonable detail any proposed transactions that will, at Buyer's cost and expense and subject to RAIT Parent's reasonable consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) and the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, be effected as of immediately prior to the Closing to purchase the Acquired Equity Interests, which structure may consist of the direct purchase by Buyer or its Affiliates, pursuant to a substantially contemporaneous separate transaction, of certain Acquired Equity Interests (such structure, the "Transfer Election"). The Transfer Election Notice shall include any other proposed transaction that will be effected as of immediately prior to the Closing, including (A) the merger of any or all of the Subsidiaries of RAIT Parent into one or more of its other Subsidiaries or the dissolution of any Subsidiaries, (B) the transfer of assets between or among the RAIT Entities, or (C) any other transaction, reincorporation or conversion exclusively involving the RAIT Entities in furtherance of the Transaction; provided, however, that the RAIT Entities shall not be required to take any action or to effect any such transaction to the extent that it requires the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, unless such approval is obtained pursuant to the Sale Order or otherwise, and is otherwise not in violation of Law. In connection with any of the transactions proposed by Buyer under this Section 5.3, Buyer and RAIT Parent shall each consult with each other and consider in good faith any comments regarding the Transfer Election Notice and the Transfer Election. Any such transaction approved in accordance with this Section 5.3 shall be

effective as of the Closing pursuant to the Sale Order without any further action by the stockholders or directors of any of the RAIT Entities.

Notification of Certain Matters. Sellers shall give prompt notice to Buyer Section 5.4 of (i) any representation made by one or more Sellers in this Agreement that Sellers discover was untrue or inaccurate in any material respect when made, (ii) the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any event the occurrence or nonoccurrence of which would cause any of the representations or warranties made by one or more Sellers in this Agreement to be untrue or inaccurate in any material respect at or as of, or at any time prior to, the Closing, (iii) any failure by any one or more Sellers to comply with or satisfy any covenant, condition or agreement in all material respects to be complied with or satisfied by such Seller(s) hereunder or (iv) any lawsuits, claims, proceedings or investigations that after the date hereof are threatened in writing or commenced (x) against the Acquired Business, the Acquired RAIT Entities or the Purchased Assets, (y) against any RAIT Entity with respect to the Acquired Business, the Acquired RAIT Entities, the Purchased Assets or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or (z) against any officer, trustee, director, employee, consultant, agent or shareholder of the RAIT Entities with respect to the affairs of any of the RAIT Entities relating to the Acquired Business or with respect to the Acquired RAIT Entities, the Purchased Assets or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; provided, however, that the delivery of any notice pursuant to this Section 5.4 shall not cure such breach or non-compliance or limit or otherwise affect the remedies available hereunder to the party receiving such notice.

Section 5.5 <u>Supplement to Schedules</u>. From time to time prior to the Closing Date, Sellers shall have the right (but not the obligation) to supplement or amend the Schedules hereto with respect to any matter hereafter arising or of which it becomes aware after the date hereof if notice of such matter has been delivered to Buyer pursuant to <u>Section 5.4</u> hereof (each a "<u>Schedule</u> <u>Supplement</u>"). Any disclosure in any such Schedule Supplement shall not be deemed to have cured any inaccuracy in or breach of any representation or warranty contained in this Agreement.

#### Section 5.6 <u>Good Faith Cooperation; Further Assurances</u>.

(a) From and after the date hereof, until the earlier of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Article VII and the Closing, the Parties shall cooperate with each other in good faith and shall coordinate their activities (to the extent practicable and subject to the terms hereof) in respect of (a) all matters concerning the implementation of the Transaction and (b) the pursuit and support of the Transaction (including consummation of this Agreement). Subject to any applicable confidentiality restrictions, Sellers shall, at Buyer's expense, provide (i) reasonable access to Sellers' books and records (including, without limitation, copies of Tax Returns of Sellers and their Subsidiaries for the prior three years), facilities, management and advisors and (ii) timely and reasonably detailed response to all reasonable diligence requests of Buyer or any Buyer Advisor. Furthermore, subject to the terms hereof, each of the Parties shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement and the Transaction, including making and filing any required governmental or regulatory filings and executing, acknowledging and delivering all such further conveyances, notices, assumptions, releases and such other instruments. From and after the date hereof, unless this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Article VII, Sellers shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Buyer all cooperation reasonably requested by Buyer in connection with Buyer obtaining a buyer side representation and warranty insurance policy. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this <u>Section 5.6</u> shall (i) prohibit or limit RAIT Parent's Fiduciary Out or Sellers' shop rights under <u>Section 5.13</u> hereof, or (ii) be construed to (A) prevent or restrict Buyer from appearing as a partyin-interest in any matter to be adjudicated in the Chapter 11 Cases so long as such appearance and the positions advocated in connection therewith are not materially inconsistent with this Agreement and are not for the purpose of hindering or delaying implementation of the Transaction and other matters contemplated by this Agreement, or (B) prohibit or restrict any Person that serves as collateral manager, servicer, trustee, agent or in a similar capacity, with respect to any assets or obligations of the RAIT Entities, from taking any actions (including, without limitation, actions in or in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases otherwise prohibited or restricted by this <u>Section 5.6</u>) with respect to such assets or obligations; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that if any such Person described in this <u>clause (B)</u> is an Affiliate of Buyer and its actions are primarily responsible for the circumstances giving rise to the termination of this Agreement by Buyer pursuant to <u>Section 7.1(b)</u> or <u>Section 7.1(h)</u>, then Buyer shall not be entitled to the Breakup Fee or Expense Reimbursement.

(b) Each Seller shall (i) promptly deliver to Buyer any mail or other communication received by such Seller after the Closing Date and relating to the Acquired Business, the Acquired RAIT Entities, the other Purchased Assets or the Assumed Liabilities, if any, (ii) promptly transfer in immediately available funds to Buyer any cash, electronic credits or deposits received by such Seller to the extent that such cash, electronic credits or deposits are Purchased Assets and (iii) promptly forward to Buyer any checks or other instruments of payment that it receives to the extent that such checks or other instruments are Purchased Assets. Buyer shall (i) promptly deliver to Sellers any mail or other communication received by it after the Closing Date and relating in any material respect to the RAIT Excluded Subsidiaries or other Excluded Assets, (ii) promptly wire transfer in immediately available funds to Sellers, any cash, electronic credits or deposits are Excluded Assets and (iii) promptly forward to Seller to the extent that such cash, electronic credits or deposits received by Buyer but solely to the extent that such cash, electronic credits or other instruments of payment that it receives but solely to the extent that such cash, electronic credits or deposits are Excluded Assets and (iii) promptly forward to Sellers any checks or other instruments of payment that it receives but solely to the extent that such cash, electronic credits or deposits are Excluded Assets and (iii) promptly forward to Sellers any checks or other instruments of payment that it receives but solely to the extent that such checks or other instruments are Excluded Assets.

# Section 5.7 <u>Employees; Benefit Plans</u>.

(a) Buyer may, or may cause an Affiliate of Buyer to, make offers of at-will employment, effective on or after the Closing Date, to such employees of RAIT Parent as it may determine in its sole discretion, on terms and conditions determined by Buyer in its sole discretion. Any such employee of RAIT Parent who accepts such offer and commences employment with Buyer or an Affiliate of Buyer is a "<u>Continuing Employee</u>". Nothing herein shall (i) require Buyer to employ any employee of RAIT Parent or to offer employment to any Continuing Employee or (ii) limit Buyer's ability and discretion to change or amend the total cash compensation or employee benefits for which any Continuing Employee may be eligible.

(b) To the extent a group health plan is sponsored by RAIT Parent or an entity in the same controlled group as RAIT Parent under Treasury Regulation Section 54.4980B-2 Q&A2(a)(2), RAIT Parent shall be solely responsible for providing continuation coverage under COBRA to any individual who is an "M&A qualified beneficiary" as defined in Treasury Regulation Section 54.4980B-9, subject to each such individual's payment of premiums thereunder. (c) The provisions of this <u>Section 5.7</u> are solely for the benefit of the parties to this Agreement and no current or former employee or any other individual associated therewith shall be regarded for any purposes as a third-party beneficiary to this Agreement. Nothing in this <u>Section 5.7</u>, express or implied, shall be construed or interpreted to amend any Employee Plan or other employee benefit plan or to confer upon any individual, including any employee or former employee, any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

(d) RAIT Parent shall be at all times responsible for any obligation or other liability with respect to the employees of RAIT Parent, including for events that occur up to and including the Closing Date, including all liabilities under the WARN Act (if any). Buyer shall be responsible for any obligation or other liability with respect to any Continuing Employee, if any, for events that occur following the Closing Date, including all liabilities under the WARN Act.

Section 5.8 Information Regarding Assigned Contracts. Buyer shall provide to RAIT Parent and the Bankruptcy Court, in a timely fashion, any and all information required by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Court to evidence Buyer's capability of satisfying the conditions contained in Sections 365(b)(1)(C) and 365(f)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Assigned Contracts.

# Section 5.9 <u>Regulatory Approval</u>.

(a) Each Party shall, as promptly as possible, use its commercially reasonable best efforts to obtain, or cause to be obtained, all consents, authorizations, orders and approvals from all Governmental Authorities that may be or become necessary for its execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of its obligations pursuant to this Agreement. Each Party shall cooperate fully in a commercially reasonable manner with the other Party and its Affiliates in promptly seeking to obtain all such consents, authorizations, orders and approvals. The Parties shall not willfully take any action that will have the effect of delaying, impairing or impeding the receipt of any required consents, authorizations, orders and approvals. If required by the HSR Act and if the appropriate filing pursuant to the HSR Act has not been filed prior to the date hereof, each Party shall make an appropriate filing pursuant to the HSR Act with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement within ten (10) Business Days after the date hereof and supply as promptly as practicable to the appropriate Governmental Authority any additional information and documentary material that may be requested pursuant to the HSR Act.

(b) All analyses, appearances, meetings, discussions, presentations, memoranda, briefs, filings, arguments, and proposals made by or on behalf of either Party before any Governmental Authority or the staff or regulators of any Governmental Authority, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not including any interactions between RAIT Parent with Governmental Authorities in the Ordinary Course of Business, any disclosure which is not permitted by Law or any disclosure containing confidential information) shall be disclosed to the other Party in advance of any filing, submission or attendance, it being the intent that the Parties will consult and cooperate with one another, and, to the extent commercially reasonable, consider in good faith the views of one another, in connection with any such analyses, appearances, meetings, discussions, presentations, memoranda, briefs, filings, arguments and proposals. Each Party shall give notice to the other Party

with respect to any meeting, discussion, appearance or contact with any Governmental Authority or the staff or regulators of any Governmental Authority with respect to the transactions contemplated hereunder, with such notice being sufficient to provide the other Party with the opportunity to attend and participate in such meeting, discussion, appearance or contact.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this <u>Section 5.9</u> shall require, or be construed to require, Buyer or any of its Affiliates to agree to (i) sell, hold, divest, discontinue or limit, before or after the Closing Date, any assets, businesses or interests of Buyer or any of its Affiliates; (ii) any conditions relating to, or changes or restrictions in, the operations of any such assets, businesses or interests; or (iii) any material modification or waiver of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Section 5.10 <u>Churchill Assets</u>. All amounts, profits, proceeds, payments, or returned or released collateral paid or caused to be paid by Churchill and actually received by RAIT Partnership, Buyer or any of its Affiliates as a result of or in connection with the ownership of, membership in, or being, directly or indirectly, a policyholder of Churchill by RAIT Partnership or any Affiliate thereof (collectively, the "Churchill Assets") after the Closing Date shall be received and held in trust for the sole and exclusive benefit of RAIT Parent and shall be segregated from other funds and property of RAIT Partnership, Buyer and its Affiliates and held in a separate account. Any such received Churchill Assets shall be promptly transferred and delivered to a designee of RAIT Parent in the same form as so received, net of any expenses or Losses that are incurred by Buyer or its Affiliates in connection with the Churchill Assets or as a result of any breach by Sellers of any of the representations set forth in Section 3.5, along with all endorsements or other documents necessary or desirable for such transfer and delivery; provided, however, that Buyer's ability to offset for Losses in respect of breaches of the representations and warranties in Section 3.5 shall be Buyer's sole recourse after the Closing in respect of such Losses. Further, RAIT Parent, at its sole cost and expense, shall have the right, in consultation with Buyer and prior to the Closing, to take any necessary or desirable actions to transfer, liquidate or otherwise terminate RAIT Partnership's ownership of, membership in, or its status as a policyholder of Churchill, which actions may include entering into one or more agreements related to the runoff of policies insured or reinsured by Churchill or the return or the transfer of RAIT Partnership's ownership interest in Churchill and any amounts related thereto to a designee of RAIT Parent or an Affiliate of RAIT Parent. Prior to the Closing and, to the extent applicable, following the Closing, Sellers shall use reasonable efforts to deliver to Buyer evidence of ownership of the equity interests in Churchill that are owned by RAIT Partnership. For the avoidance of doubt, Buyer and Seller agree that (a) RAIT Parent shall at all times be treated as the beneficial owner of the Churchill Assets for federal income tax purposes, (b) Buyer or Buyer's Affiliate shall hold the Churchill Assets solely in the capacity as agents for RAIT Parent, and (c) Buyer and Seller shall file their respective federal, state and local Tax Returns in a manner consistent with this Section 5.10.

Section 5.11 <u>Redemption of FL7 and FL8 Securitizations</u>. After the Closing, Buyer shall, or shall cause one or more of its Affiliates to, use commercially reasonable efforts to, redeem the FL7 Securitization and the FL8 Securitization within 180 days of the Closing Date.

Section 5.12 <u>Intercompany Contracts.</u> Each Contract between a RAIT Entity (other than the Acquired RAIT Entities), on the one hand, and any of the Acquired RAIT Entities, on the other

hand, in existence as of immediately prior to the Closing shall, unless otherwise agreed by RAIT Parent and Buyer, terminate on the Closing Date pursuant to the terms of a termination agreement to be entered into on the Closing Date by and between the parties to such Contract.

Section 5.13 <u>No Shop</u>. From the date of this Agreement through and including the earliest of (a) the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Bidding Procedures Order, (b) the date on which the Bankruptcy Court denies the Bidding Procedures Motion, or (c) ten (10) days after the hearing on the Bidding Procedures Motion, if the Bankruptcy Court has not entered the Bidding Procedures Order by such date, the RAIT Entities shall not directly or indirectly, through any entity, seek, solicit, initiate, propose, support, assist, engage in any discussions or negotiations in connection with, encourage or induce, enter into any agreement or publicly announce expression of support by or on behalf of the RAIT Entities or their officers, directors, managers, representatives or advisors, or participate in the formulation, preparation, filing or prosecution of, any Alternative Transaction. Any contrary provision hereof notwithstanding (including Section 5.1(b) and Section 5.6), from and after the earliest of the dates referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of the preceding sentence, the RAIT Entities may, subject to the Bidding Procedures (if the Bidding Procedures Order has been entered), actively solicit qualified bids and take such other actions as the RAIT Entities deem reasonable or necessary to achieve a Winning Bid.

Section 5.14 <u>Tax Engagement</u>. RAIT Parent shall use reasonable efforts to enter into a tax compliance engagement letter with KPMG LLP, or another firm reasonably acceptable to Buyer, prior to Closing, to prepare federal Tax Returns for the tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019 and on or before December 31, 2020, if any. If such engagement letter has not been obtained prior to the Closing, RAIT Parent or its designee shall use commercially reasonable efforts to finalize such engagement after the Closing.

Section 5.15 <u>Tax Returns</u>. All federal and material state income Tax Returns required to be filed prior to the Closing Date by or on behalf of RAIT Parent for tax periods ending on or before the Closing Date shall be timely filed (after giving effect to any valid extensions of time in which to make such filings), and all such income Tax Returns shall reflect RAIT Parent's status as a REIT. All such income Tax Returns shall reflect positions consistent with RAIT Parent's treatment as a REIT and shall be consistent with the Securitization Transactions not being treated as associations taxable as corporations, "taxable mortgage pools" or "publicly traded partnerships" for U.S. federal income tax purposes that, in each case, are subject to U.S. federal, state or local income tax on a net income basis.

# Section 5.16 <u>Reasonable Efforts</u>.

(a) Buyer acknowledges that in connection with the purchase of the Acquired RAIT Entities and other Purchased Assets, Buyer is not acquiring all of the assets that may be needed for Buyer to operate the Acquired Business. Sellers agree to use reasonable efforts prior to Closing to assist Buyer and its Affiliates with the transition of the Acquired RAIT Entities and Purchased Assets to Buyer's ownership.

(b) Prior to the Closing, the Parties will engage in good faith discussions regarding an arrangement, which would be in effect from and after the Closing Date, pursuant to

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 93 of 112

which Sellers would use reasonable efforts in light of available resources to provide certain transition services to Buyer on a temporary basis on terms and conditions to be agreed by the Parties.

(c) Following the Closing, each of the Parties shall execute, acknowledge and deliver all such further conveyances, notices, assumptions, releases and acquaintances and such other instruments and cooperate and take such further actions, as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to transfer to, and vest in, Buyer (including by means of data transfer), ownership and use of all of the Purchased Assets, including all assets that are owned or held by the Acquired RAIT Entities as of the Closing Date (including any asset management files, books and records and other files and data that are currently stored on the "Servicing System" and the "Internal O Drive" (as such terms are used on <u>Schedule 3.17(a)</u>)). In connection with the foregoing, prior to the Closing Date RAIT Parent shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and file with the Delaware Secretary of State a termination statement with respect to the M&I UCC.

Section 5.17 <u>REIT Status</u>. From the Closing Date through the end of the tax year in which the Closing occurs, RAIT Parent (a) shall be organized and operated in conformity with the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT, (b) shall not make any payment, distribution or other disposition of cash proceeds of the Transaction to the extent such payment, distribution or other disposition would reduce the cash and cash equivalents held by RAIT Parent below the minimum amount required for RAIT Parent to continue to satisfy the necessary asset test to qualify as a REIT, and (c) shall not take any other actions that would have an adverse effect on its ability to continue to meet the requirements for qualification and taxation as a REIT, independent of any "savings" or "cure" provisions in the Code.

#### ARTICLE VI

#### CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

Section 6.1 <u>Conditions to Obligations of the Parties</u>. The obligations of each party to consummate the Closing are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) this Agreement shall not have been terminated in accordance with its terms;

(b) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Bidding Procedures Order and the Sale Order, and the Bidding Procedures Order and Sale Order shall each have become a Final Order;

(c) [Reserved];

(d) all other Governmental Authority, regulatory and other material third-party approvals, notifications, filings, waivers, authorizations and consents, including, without limitation, any necessary approvals, notifications, filings, waivers, authorizations and consents under the HSR Act, necessary or required for the consummation of the Transaction or the acquisition by Buyer of the Acquired RAIT Entities and other Purchased Assets shall have been obtained, not be subject to unfulfilled conditions and be in full force and effect, and all applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened in writing by any Governmental Authority that would restrain, prevent or otherwise impose materially adverse conditions on the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the Transaction; and

(e) there shall not be in effect any order by a Governmental Authority or other governmental litigations or investigations (or written communications threatening the same) challenging the validity or restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the Transaction, or enjoining, restraining or prohibiting this Agreement or any other Definitive Document or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including the Transaction.

Section 6.2 <u>Conditions to Obligation of Buyer</u>. The obligation of Buyer to consummate the Closing is subject to the satisfaction (or waiver by Buyer in its sole discretion) of the following further conditions:

(a)

(i) each Seller shall have performed in all material respects all of its obligations hereunder required to be performed by it on or prior to the Closing Date;

(ii) the Fundamental Representations of Sellers in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all respects at and as of the Closing Date as if made at and as of the Closing Date (other than those Fundamental Representations that address matters only as of a specified date, which shall have been true and correct in all respects as of that specified date);

(iii) the representations and warranties of Sellers in this Agreement and in any certificate delivered by Seller at the Closing pursuant hereto (other than the Fundamental Representations) shall be true and correct in all respects (without giving any effect to any limitation or qualification as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" set forth therein) at and as of the Closing Date as if made at and as of the Closing Date (other than those representations and warranties that address matters only as of a specified date, which shall have been true and correct in all respects as of that specified date), except in each case where such failure of such representations and warranties to be true and correct as of the Closing Date (or such specified date, as applicable) would not have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(iv) Buyer shall have received a certificate signed by the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of RAIT Parent to the effect set forth in the preceding <u>clauses (i), (ii)</u> and <u>(iii)</u>.

(b) Buyer shall have received all documents it may have reasonably requested at least three (3) Business Days prior to Closing relating to the existence of Sellers and/or the Acquired RAIT Entities and the authority of Sellers to execute, deliver and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement (such as Organizational Documents, bankruptcy related documents, secretarial certificates and the like), all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Buyer. (c) From the date hereof, there shall not have been any event, change, effect, occurrence, development, circumstance, condition, result, state of fact or change of fact (each, an "<u>Event</u>") that, individually or together with all other Events, has had or would result in a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Acquired Business, the Acquired RAIT Entities or the other Purchased Assets and Buyer shall have received a certificate signed by the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of RAIT Parent to the foregoing effect.

(d) All accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Purchase Agreement Effective Date shall have been paid in full in cash in accordance with, and subject to the terms of, the Expense Provision.

(e) [Reserved.]

(f) Buyer shall have received evidence, reasonably satisfactory to Buyer, that all federal and material state income Tax Returns required to be filed prior to the Closing Date by or on behalf of RAIT Parent for tax periods ending on or before the Closing Date have been timely filed (after giving effect to any valid extensions of time in which to make such filings), all such federal and material state income Tax Return reflect RAIT Parent status as a REIT (if applicable), and KPMG LLP shall have filed such income Tax Returns for the year ended December 31, 2018.

(g) [Reserved.]

(h) No Debtor shall have rejected, or filed a motion seeking to reject, pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, any Assigned Contract.

(i) Buyer shall have received the other documents required to be delivered by Sellers pursuant to Section 2.8(a) hereof.

Section 6.3 <u>Conditions to Obligation of Sellers</u>. The respective obligations of Sellers to consummate the Closing are subject to the satisfaction (or waiver by Sellers in their sole discretion) of the following further conditions:

(a)

(i) Buyer shall have performed in all material respects all of its obligations hereunder required to be performed by it on or prior to the Closing Date, and

(ii) the representations and warranties of Buyer in this Agreement and in any certificate delivered by Buyer at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true and correct in all respects (without giving any effect to any limitation or qualification as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" set forth therein) at and as of the Closing Date as if made at and as of the Closing Date (other than those representations and warranties that address matters only as of a specified date, which shall have been true and correct in all respects as of that specified date), except in each case where such failure of such representations and warranties to be true and correct as of the Closing Date (or such specified date, as applicable) would not have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the Transaction. (iii) Sellers shall have received a certificate signed by an officer or other authorized person of Buyer to the foregoing effect.

(b) Sellers shall have received all documents they may have reasonably requested at least three (3) Business Days prior to Closing relating to the authority of Buyer and/or one of its Affiliates, as applicable, to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement (such as Organizational Documents, bankruptcy related documents, secretarial certificates and the like), all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Sellers; and

(c) Sellers shall have received the documents required to be delivered by Buyer pursuant to Section 2.8(b) hereof.

# ARTICLE VII

# TERMINATION

Section 7.1 <u>Buyer Termination Events</u>. Buyer may elect to terminate this Agreement, upon written notice to RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers), delivered in accordance with <u>Section</u> <u>8.13</u> hereof, at any time after the occurrence of, and during the continuation of, any of the following events (each, a "<u>Buyer Termination Event</u>"), unless waived in writing by Buyer:

(a) the Bankruptcy Court grants relief terminating, annulling, or modifying the automatic stay (as set forth in section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code) with regard to any assets of the Debtors having an aggregate fair market value in excess of \$150,000;

(b) the breach in any material respect of any of (i) the covenants, undertakings, or obligations of Sellers set forth in this Agreement, or (ii) the representations and warranties of Sellers set forth in this Agreement that would cause a condition set forth in <u>Section 6.2</u> not to be satisfied; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, to the extent such breach described in <u>clause (i)</u> or <u>(ii)</u> above is curable, such breach shall not become a Buyer Termination Event unless such breach remains uncured for a period of fifteen (15) Business Days following written notice to Sellers, so long as Sellers are diligently attempting to cure such breach;

(c) the occurrence of an Event that, individually or together with other Events, has had or is reasonably expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) the Closing has not occurred on or before the date that is 180 days after the Petition Date (the "<u>Outside Date</u>"); provided, however, that Buyer shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this <u>clause (d)</u> if Buyer's breach of this Agreement has prevented the consummation of the Closing by the Outside Date; <u>provided</u>, <u>further</u>, that, if the Sale Order has been entered by the Bankruptcy Court on or before the Outside Date solely because (x) the Sale Order has not become a Final Order or (y) the waiting period, if any, under applicable antitrust Laws shall have not expired or early termination shall not have been granted, and if all other conditions to the respective obligations of Buyer and Sellers to close have been fulfilled or are capable of being fulfilled by the Outside Date, then the Outside Date shall be automatically extended by thirty (30) days;

(e) there is in effect a Final Order of a Governmental Authority restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the consummation of the Closing;

(f) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order (A) directing the appointment of a trustee; (B) converting the Chapter 11 Cases to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and such conversion does not expressly contemplate the Transaction; or (C) dismissing, voluntarily or involuntarily, the Chapter 11 Cases and such dismissal does not expressly contemplate the Transaction;

(g) the Bankruptcy Court denies the Bidding Procedures Motion or declines to enter, or fails to enter, within ten (10) days after the hearing on the Bidding Procedures Motion, the Bidding Procedures Order or a similar order (in form and substance reasonably acceptable to RAIT Parent and Buyer) that provides Buyer with substantially the same bid protections as proposed in the Bidding Procedures Motion;

(h) the Bankruptcy Court enters any Order or grants relief that is materially inconsistent with the Bidding Procedures Order, the Sale Order, the Transaction or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(i) the Auction has occurred and Buyer is not selected as the Winning Bidder or, if (A) Buyer is obligated under the Bidding Procedures, or (B) Buyer has agreed to serve as the Back-Up Bidder, the Back-Up Bidder;

(j) the Debtors file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking approval of, or the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving, an Alternative Transaction; or

(k) the Debtors fail to satisfy or comply with the milestone set forth in clause (a) of the Bankruptcy Milestones, and such failure remains uncured at the time notice of termination based on such failure is given by Buyer.

Section 7.2 <u>Seller Termination Events</u>. RAIT Parent may elect on behalf of Sellers (subject to RAIT Parent's obligation, if any, to pay the Breakup Fee and/or Expense Reimbursement in accordance with <u>Section 7.5</u> hereof) to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Buyer, delivered in accordance with <u>Section 8.13</u> hereof, at any time after the occurrence of, and during the continuation of, any of the following events (each, a "<u>Seller Termination</u> <u>Event</u>"), unless waived in writing by RAIT Parent on behalf of Sellers:

(a) [reserved];

(b) the breach in any material respect of any of (i) the covenants, undertakings, or obligations of Buyer set forth in this Agreement, or (ii) the representations and warranties of Buyer set forth in this Agreement that would cause a condition set forth in <u>Section 6.3</u> not to be satisfied; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, to the extent such breach described in <u>clause (i)</u> or <u>(ii)</u> above is curable, such breach shall not become a Seller Termination Event unless such breach remains uncured for a period of fifteen (15) Business Days following written notice to Buyer, so long as Buyer is diligently attempting to cure such breach;

# Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 98 of 112

(c) prior to the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, RAIT Parent's board of trustees (the "<u>Board</u>") reasonably determines in good faith, after consultation with outside counsel and other professional advisors, that continued pursuit of the Transaction would be inconsistent with the exercise of the Board's fiduciary duties under applicable Law;

(d) at any time following commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors (by the Board), or if a trustee for the Debtors has been appointed, such trustee, reasonably determines in good faith, after consultation with outside counsel and other professional advisors, that continued pursuit of the Transaction would be inconsistent with the exercise of Debtors' fiduciary duties as debtors and debtors-in-possession in the Chapter 11 Cases;

(e) the Closing has not occurred on or before the Outside Date; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that RAIT Parent shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this <u>clause</u> (e) if a Seller's breach of this Agreement has prevented the consummation of the Closing by the Outside Date; <u>provided</u>, <u>further</u>, that, if the Sale Order has been entered by the Bankruptcy Court on or before the Outside Date and has not been appealed but the Closing shall not have occurred on or before the Outside Date solely because (x) the Sale Order has not become a Final Order or (y) the waiting period, if any, under applicable antitrust Laws shall have not expired or early termination shall not have been granted and if all other conditions to the respective obligations of Buyer and Sellers to close have been fulfilled or are capable of being fulfilled by the Outside Date, then the Outside Date shall be automatically extended by thirty (30) days;

(f) there is in effect a Final Order of a Governmental Authority restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the consummation of the Closing;

(g) Buyer fails to deliver the Deposit to the Escrow Agent within two (2) Business Days of the execution of this Agreement;

(h) except at the request of the Debtors, the Bankruptcy Court enters an order (A) directing the appointment of a trustee; (B) converting the Chapter 11 Cases to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and such conversion does not expressly contemplate the Transaction; or (C) dismissing, voluntarily or involuntarily, the Chapter 11 Cases and such dismissal does not expressly contemplate the Transaction; or

(i) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order approving an Alternative Transaction;

provided, that, in the event RAIT Parent desires to terminate this Agreement pursuant to <u>Section</u> 7.2(c) or <u>Section 7.2(d)</u> above (such Seller Termination Events, the "<u>Fiduciary Out</u>"), RAIT Parent shall provide at least five (5) Business Days' advance written notice to Buyer and the Buyer Advisors prior to the date RAIT Parent elects to terminate this Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out (<u>provided, however</u>, to the extent that providing at least five (5) Business Days' advance notice is not practicable under the circumstances, RAIT Parent shall provide as much advance notice as reasonably possible under the circumstances, but in no event less than (1) in the case of a notice delivered to Buyer and its advisors at the auction contemplated by the Bidding Procedures, such minimum notice period (if any) as is required by the Bidding Procedures, (2) in the case of a notice delivered to Buyer and its advisors at a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court, two (2) hours or as otherwise directed by the Bankruptcy Court or (3) otherwise, one (1) full Business Day (such

applicable advance notice period, the "<u>Termination Period</u>")) advising Buyer and the Buyer Advisors that RAIT Parent intends to terminate this Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out and specifying, in reasonable detail, the reasons therefor (including, to the extent applicable, the terms, conditions and provisions of any Alternative Transaction that RAIT Parent may pursue), and during the Termination Period, RAIT Parent shall, and shall cause its trustees, directors, managers, Representatives and advisors to, (x) negotiate with Buyer in good faith (to the extent Buyer wishes to negotiate) to enable Buyer to determine whether to propose revisions to the terms of this Agreement such that it would obviate the need for RAIT Parent to exercise its right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out, (y) provide Buyer with all non-privileged information and materials reasonably requested by Buyer relating to the decision by RAIT Parent to exercise the Fiduciary Out, and (z) consider in good faith any proposal by Buyer to amend the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Transaction in a manner that would obviate the need for RAIT Parent to exercise the Fiduciary Out.

Section 7.3 <u>Mutual Termination</u>. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual written agreement among Buyer and RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers).

Section 7.4 <u>Notice of Termination</u>. In the event of any termination pursuant to this <u>Article VII</u> (other than a termination pursuant to <u>Section 7.3</u> hereof), written notice thereof, delivered in accordance with <u>Section 8.13</u>, setting forth the reasons therefor and the provision of <u>Section 7.1</u> or <u>7.2</u> hereof pursuant to which this Agreement is being terminated shall promptly be given to the other parties, and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be terminated, without further action by any party.

# Section 7.5 <u>Termination Payments</u>.

(a) If, prior to the consummation of the Transaction, RAIT Parent, on behalf of Sellers, terminates this Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out or this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 7.1(b), Section 7.1(h), Section 7.1(i) or Section 7.1(j), then, subject to the entry of the Bidding Procedures Order, Sellers shall be obligated to pay to Buyer the Breakup Fee, payable in full upon the consummation of an Alternative Transaction (or the first in a series of transactions that would constitute an Alternative Transaction). In addition to the foregoing, subject to the entry of the Bidding Procedures Order, upon any termination of this Agreement, other than a termination pursuant to Section 7.2(b) hereof, Sellers shall pay to Buyer the Expense Reimbursement within five (5) Business Days after such termination. Except as otherwise set forth herein, in the event Sellers consummate an Alternative Transaction, Sellers' liability to Buyer shall be limited to payment of the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sellers will not be required to pay the Breakup Fee or Expense Reimbursement (i) if this Agreement is not terminated and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated in accordance with their terms or (ii) under the circumstances set forth in the proviso to the last sentence of Section 5.6(a).

(b) The terms set forth in this <u>Section 7.5</u> shall survive termination of this Agreement and shall remain in full force and effect regardless of whether the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated. Sellers hereby acknowledge and agree that Buyer has expended, and will continue to expend, considerable time, effort and expense in connection with the Transaction and this Agreement, and the negotiation thereof, and that this

Agreement provides substantial value to, is beneficial to, and is necessary to preserve the Debtors and the Debtors' estates, and Buyer has made a substantial contribution to the Debtors, Sellers and the Transaction. The Parties acknowledge that the agreements contained in this <u>Section 7.5</u> are an integral part of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, are actually necessary to preserve the value of the Debtors' estates and constitute liquidated damages and not a penalty, and that, without these agreements, Buyer would not have entered into this Agreement and the other Definitive Documents. The obligations set forth in this <u>Section 7.5</u> are in addition to, and do not limit, Sellers' other obligations under this Agreement.

(c) Subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court in the Bidding Procedures Order, the obligations of RAIT Parent to pay the Breakup Fee and/or the Expense Reimbursement as provided herein shall be entitled to treatment as allowed superpriority administrative expense claims in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 503(b)(1) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, senior to all other general administrative expense claims and superpriority administrative expense claims granted such status pursuant to sections 503(b)(1) and 507(a)(2).

(d) If this Agreement is terminated by RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers) pursuant to <u>Section 7.2(b)</u>, the Deposit shall be disbursed by the Escrow Agent to RAIT Parent pursuant to the terms of the Deposit Escrow Agreement.

(e) If this Agreement is terminated, other than under the circumstances described in  $\underline{\text{Section 7.5(d)}}$ , the Deposit shall be disbursed by the Escrow Agent to Buyer pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

(f) In the event that this Agreement is terminated pursuant to <u>Section 7.1</u>, <u>Section 7.2</u> or, <u>Section 7.3</u>, then RAIT Parent and Buyer shall deliver to the Escrow Agent, promptly following any such termination, a joint written instructions to the Escrow Agent to disburse the Deposit to RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers) or Buyer, as applicable, pursuant to the terms of this <u>Section 7.5</u> and the Escrow Agreement.

(g) The terms set forth in this <u>Section 7.5</u> shall survive termination of this Agreement and shall remain in full force and effect regardless of whether the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated.

# Section 7.6 <u>Abandonment</u>.

(a) If this Agreement is terminated as permitted by this <u>Article VII</u>, this Agreement will forthwith become null and void, and there will be no liability or obligation on the part of any party hereto (or their respective trustees, directors, officers, employees, agent, consultant, advisors, other representatives, or Affiliates); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that (i) the provisions of this <u>Article VII</u> will continue to apply following any termination, and (ii) nothing contained in this Agreement will relieve any party from any liability arising from such party's fraud, to the extent such fraud arose prior to the termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, other than in connection with fraud on the part of any Seller, (A) if an Alternative Transaction is consummated, the Breakup Fee, the Expense Reimbursement and the disbursement of the Deposit to Buyer, if payable, shall constitute liquidated damages, and not a penalty, and shall be Buyer's sole remedy (including against any trustees, officers, directors,

employees or Affiliates of RAIT Parent) for any breach by RAIT Parent or otherwise in connection with this Agreement, (B) in all cases if an Alternative Transaction is not consummated, the Expense Reimbursement and the disbursement of the Deposit to Buyer, if payable, shall constitute liquidated damages, and not a penalty, and shall be Buyer's sole remedy (including against any trustees, officers, directors, employees or Affiliates of RAIT Parent) for any breach by RAIT Parent or otherwise in connection with this Agreement and (C) if this Agreement is terminated by RAIT Parent (on behalf of Sellers) pursuant to Section 7.2(b), the disbursement of the Deposit to RAIT Parent shall constitute liquidated damages, and not a penalty, and shall be Sellers' sole remedy (including against any trustees, officers, directors, employees or Affiliates of Buyer) for any breach by Buyer or otherwise in connection with this Agreement.

(b) The Parties acknowledge that the agreements contained in <u>Section 7.5</u> and <u>Section 7.6</u> are an integral part of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, are actually necessary to preserve the value of the Debtors' estates and that, without these agreements, Buyer would not have entered into this Agreement.

# ARTICLE VIII

# MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.1 <u>Non-Survival of Representations and Warranties; Certain Covenants</u>. The representations and warranties and the covenants required to be performed prior to the Closing Date contained in this Agreement or in any instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall terminate as of the Closing Date and shall not survive the Closing (other than (a) <u>Section 3.20</u> hereof, <u>provided</u>, that the survival of and any liability arising from any breach of <u>Section 3.20</u> shall be subject to, and limited by, <u>Section 5.2(f)</u> hereof, and (b) <u>Section 3.5; provided</u>, that the survival of and any liability arising from any breach of <u>Section 3.5; provided</u>, that the survival of and any liability arising from any breach of <u>Section 5.10</u> hereof).

Section 8.2 <u>Amendment and Waiver</u>. Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived if, and only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and signed, in the case of an amendment, by Sellers and Buyer, or in the case of a waiver, by the party against whom the waiver is to be effective. No failure or delay by any party or parties in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

Section 8.3 <u>Expenses</u>. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, including this <u>Section 8.3</u>, whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated, the parties shall bear their own respective expenses (including, but not limited to, all compensation and expenses of counsel, financial advisors, consultants, actuaries and independent accountants) incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 8.4 <u>Limitation on Liability</u>. In no event shall any Party have any liability for consequential, special, incidental, indirect or lost profits, or similar liabilities. Further, in no event shall any Party have any liability for punitive damages, except to the extent payable to a third

party. For purposes of this <u>Section 8.4</u>, the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement shall not be considered consequential, special, incidental, indirect, or punitive damages or similar liabilities.

Section 8.5 <u>Specific Performance</u>. The parties recognize that if any party breaches this Agreement, monetary damages alone would not be adequate to compensate the non-breaching party or parties for their injuries. The non-breaching party or parties shall therefore be entitled, to the extent not inconsistent with legal remedies, in addition to any other remedies that may be available, to seek specific performance of the terms of this Agreement without necessity of proving the inadequacy of money damages as a remedy at law.

Section 8.6 <u>Assignment</u>. This Agreement shall not be, directly or indirectly, assignable by operation of Law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the Parties; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, (a) Buyer may assign, delegate or transfer, in whole or in part, this Agreement and any or all of its rights and obligations hereunder to (i) any of Buyer's financing sources as collateral, (ii) one or more Affiliates of Buyer, or (iii) following the Closing, any successor or purchaser of all or part of the business of Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries, except that no such assignment by Buyer shall relieve or otherwise release Buyer from any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement, and (b) Sellers may assign, delegate or transfer, in whole or in part, this Agreement and any or all of their rights and obligations hereunder to any trustee, estate or representative referenced in the following sentence. This Agreement and all actions taken hereunder shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon all of the parties hereto and upon all of their respective successors and permitted assigns, including, but not limited to, any trustee, estate or representative appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases or any successor Chapter 7 case.

Section 8.7 <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement (including all Schedules and Exhibits hereto) contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters.

Section 8.8 <u>Fulfillment of Obligations</u>. Any obligation of any party to any other party under this Agreement, which obligation is performed, satisfied or fulfilled by an Affiliate of such party, shall be deemed to have been performed, satisfied or fulfilled by such party.

Section 8.9 <u>Parties in Interest: No Third Party Beneficiaries</u>. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer upon any Person other than Buyer and Sellers, or their successors or permitted assigns, any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement, except that each Buyer Indemnified Party that is not a party hereto shall be a third party beneficiary of <u>Section 5.2(f)</u>.

Section 8.10 <u>Schedules</u>. The inclusion of any matter in any Schedule to this Agreement shall be deemed to be an inclusion for all purposes of this Agreement, to the extent that such disclosure is sufficient to identify the section to which such disclosure is responsive, but inclusion therein shall not be deemed to constitute an admission, or otherwise imply, that any such matter is material or creates a measure for materiality for the purposes of this Agreement.

#### Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 103 of 112

Section 8.11 <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement and any amendments hereto may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original by the parties executing such counterpart, but all of which shall be considered one and the same instrument.

Section 8.12 <u>Headings</u>. The section and paragraph headings and table of contents contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 8.13 <u>Notices</u>. All notices, requests, demands, document deliveries and other communications hereunder shall be deemed given if in writing and delivered, if sent by e-mail, courier or by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) to the following addresses or e-mail addresses (or at such other addresses or e-mail addresses as shall be specified by like notice):

(1) If to Sellers:

RAIT Financial Trust Two Logan Square, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor Philadelphia, PA 19103 Attention: Jamie Reyle CEO, President & General Counsel jreyle@rait.com

With a copy to:

Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP 1117 Avenue of the Americas, 41<sup>st</sup> Floor New York, NY 10036 Attention: Michael Pompeo <u>michael.pompeo@dbr.com</u> F. Douglas Raymond Douglas.Raymond@dbr.com

(2) If to Buyer:

Fortress Investment Group 1345 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10105 Attention: Michael Polidoro mpolidoro@fortress.com

With a copy to:

Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP 180 Maiden Lane New York, NY 10038 Attention: Jeffrey Lowenthal Daniel Ginsberg jlowenthal@stroock.com dginsberg@stroock.com

Any notice given by delivery, mail or courier or email shall be effective when received.

Section 8.14 <u>No Strict Construction</u>. Notwithstanding the fact that this Agreement has been drafted or prepared by one of the parties, the parties confirm in that both they and their respective counsel have reviewed, negotiated and adopted this Agreement as the joint agreement and understanding of the parties, and the language used in this Agreement shall be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties hereto to express their mutual intent, and no rule of strict construction construing ambiguities against the draftsperson shall be applied against any Person.

#### Section 8.15 <u>GOVERNING LAW; SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION; SELECTION</u> OF FORUM; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED (a) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS THAT WOULD REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. BY ITS EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ANY LEGAL ACTION, SUIT, DISPUTE OR PROCEEDING ARISING UNDER, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT (I) FOR SO LONG AS THE DEBTORS ARE SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, IN THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND (II) IF THE CHAPTER 11 CASES HAVE NOT BEEN COMMENCED OR HAVE BEEN CLOSED OR IF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT LACKS FEDERAL SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION, (A) IN THE DELAWARE COURT OF CHANCERY AND ANY STATE APPELLATE COURT THEREFROM WITHIN THE STATE OF DELAWARE (UNLESS THE DELAWARE COURT OF CHANCERY SHALL DECLINE TO ACCEPT JURISDICTION OVER A PARTICULAR MATTER, IN WHICH CASE, IN ANY DELAWARE STATE COURT) OR (B) IN ANY FEDERAL COURT WITHIN THE STATE OF DELAWARE (THE "CHOSEN COURT") AND THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENT TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND WAIVE ANY OBJECTIONS AS TO VENUE OR INCONVENIENT FORUM. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(b) Service of summons and other legal process against Buyer or Sellers in any action or proceeding may be made by mailing a copy of the summons and complaint or other legal process in any action or proceeding by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the addresses set forth in <u>Section 8.13</u> hereof. Service upon any such party, as aforesaid, shall be deemed to be personal service on such party and shall be legal and binding upon such party for all purposes notwithstanding any failure of such party to receive same and such party irrevocably consents to such service of process outside of the Chosen Court in any such action or proceeding.

Section 8.16 <u>Severability</u>. The provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed severable and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions hereof. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any Person or entity or any circumstance, is invalid or unenforceable, (a) a suitable and equitable provision shall be substituted therefor in order to carry out, so far as may be valid and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid or unenforceable provision and (b) the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to other Persons, entities or circumstances shall not be affected by such invalidity or unenforceability.

Section 8.17 <u>Exculpatory Provision</u>. No officer, manager, trustee, director or employee of the RAIT Entities shall be liable to Buyer or any of its Affiliates, shareholders or other interest holders for any action by or omission of such officer, manager, trustee, director or employee under or in connection with this Agreement, absent the commission of fraud by such person. No officer, director or employee of Buyer or its Affiliates shall be liable to Sellers or any of their Affiliates, shareholders or other interest holders for any action by or omission of such officer, director or employee under or in connection with this Agreement, absent the commission of such officer, director or employee under or other interest holders for any action by or omission of such officer, director or employee under or in connection with this Agreement, absent the commission of such officer, director or employee under or in connection with this Agreement, absent the commission of such officer, director or employee under or in connection with this Agreement, absent the commission of such officer, director or employee under or in connection with this Agreement, absent the commission of such officer, director or employee under or in connection with this Agreement, absent the commission of fraud by such person.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been signed on behalf of each of the parties hereto as of the date first written above.

#### RAIT FINANCIAL TRUST,

By:

Name: John J. Reyle Title: Chief Executive Officer

RAIT GENERAL, INC.,

By: John J. Reyle Title: Chief Executive Officer

RAIT LIMITED, INC.,

By:

Name: John J. Reyle Title: Chief Executive Officer

#### TABERNA REALTY FINANCE TRUST,

By:

Name: John J. Reyle Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Equity and Asset Purchase Agreement]

Case 19-11915-BLS Doc 53-2 Filed 09/09/19 Page 107 of 112

CF RFP HOLDINGS LLC By: Constantine M. Dakolias Name: Title: President

[Signature Page to Equity and Asset Purchase Agreement]

# Exhibit A

# **Bankruptcy Milestones**

- a) The Bidding Procedures Motion, the form of Bidding Procedures Order and the Bidding Procedures shall be filed within five (5) Business Days after the Petition Date. The Bidding Procedures Order shall provide, among other things, (i) for the authorization of the Debtors' entry into the Purchase Agreement pursuant to Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) that the Debtors' obligation to pay the Breakup Fee and Expense Reimbursement in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement shall survive termination of the Agreement and, until indefeasibly paid in full in cash, shall constitute a superpriority administrative expense of the Debtors' estates, pursuant to sections 503(b) and 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, ranking senior to all other administrative expenses and superpriority administrative expenses granted such status pursuant to sections 503(b) and 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- b) (i) The hearing on the Bidding Procedures Order shall be scheduled as soon as practicable under the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and shall be held and shall conclude no later than the date that is 24 days after the filing of the Bidding Procedures Motion, subject to the Bankruptcy Court's schedule; and (ii) the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Bidding Procedures Order no later than three (3) Business Days after the conclusion of such hearing.
- c) The deadline for interested parties to submit bids (the "<u>Bid Deadline</u>") pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order shall be no later than the date that is 70 days after the filing of the Bidding Procedures Motion.
- d) The Auction, if any, held pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order, shall occur no later than the date that is five (5) days after the Bid Deadline.
- e) (i) The hearing on approval of the sale shall be held and shall conclude no later than the date that is three (3) Business Days after the Auction, subject to the Bankruptcy Court's schedule; and (ii) the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Sale Order no later than three (3) Business Days after the conclusion of such hearing.

# EXHIBIT C

Sale Notice

# IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:

RAIT FUNDING, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, *et al.*<sup>1</sup>,

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 19-11915 (BLS) (Jointly Administered)

# NOTICE OF SALE OF CERTAIN ASSETS AT AUCTION

# PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT:

- Pursuant to the Order (I) Establishing the Bidding Procedures, Including Approval of a Break-up Fee and Expense Reimbursement, and (II) Granting Related Relief (the "Bidding Procedures Order") entered by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Court") on October [\_\_], 2019 certain of the above captioned debtors (the "Debtors"), have entered into an Equity and Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 30, 2019 (the "Stalking Horse Agreement") with CF RFP Holdings LLC (the "Stalking Horse Bidder") for the sale of substantially all of the Debtors' assets subject to a competitive bidding process as set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this notice have the meanings ascribed to them in the Bidding Procedures Order or the Stalking Horse Agreement, as applicable.
- Copies of (i) the Stalking Horse Agreement, (ii) the Bidding Procedures, and (iii) the Bidding Procedures Order can be obtained by contacting the Debtor's investment banker at UBS Securities, LLC ("<u>UBS</u>"), Attn: Andrew Kramer, Telephone: (212) 821-6009, Email: <u>andrew.kramer@ubs.com</u> or by download from the Debtors' claims and noticing agent Eqiq at: <u>https://dm.epiq11.com/case/RTF/info</u>.
- 3. Once filed with the Bankruptcy Court, which will be at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the Sale Hearing, copies of the Sale Order may be obtained by contacting UBS or Epiq as set forth in paragraph 2 above.
- 4. All interested parties are invited to make an offer to purchase the Purchased Assets in accordance with the terms and conditions approved by the Bankruptcy Court (the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are as follows: RAIT Funding, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (9983); RAIT Financial Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust (9819); RAIT General, Inc., a Maryland corporation (9987); RAIT Limited, Inc., a Maryland corporation (9773); Taberna Realty Finance Trust, a Maryland real estate investment trust (3577); RAIT JV TRS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (3190); and RAIT JV TRS Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (4870). The mailing address for all Debtors is Two Logan Square, 100 N. 18th Street, 23rd Floor, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 (Attn: John J. Reyle).

"<u>Bidding Procedures</u>") by **4:00 p.m.** (Eastern Daylight Time) on <u>November 18, 2019</u>. Pursuant to the Bidding Procedures, the Debtor may conduct an auction for the Purchased Assets (the "<u>Auction</u>") beginning at **10:00 a.m.** (Eastern Daylight Time) on **November 21, 2019** at the offices of Debtors' counsel, Drinker Biddle & Reath LLP, 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York, New York 10036 or such other location as may be announced prior to the Auction to the Auction Participants. Contact the Debtor's investment banker, UBS Securities, LLC ("<u>UBS</u>"), Attn: Andrew Kramer, Telephone: (212) 821-6009, Email: <u>andrew.kramer@ubs.com</u>, for further information regarding the Debtors' assets and/or making a bid.

- 5. Participation at the Auction is subject to the Bidding Procedures and the Bidding Procedures Order.
- 6. A hearing to approve the Sale of the Purchased Assets to the highest and best bidder will be held on <u>November [25]</u>, at 10:00 a.m. (Eastern Daylight Time) at the Bankruptcy Court. The hearing on the Sale may be adjourned without notice other than an adjournment in open court.
- Objections, if any, to the proposed Sale must be filed and served in accordance with the Bidding Procedures Order, and actually received no later than 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Daylight Time) on <u>November [18], 2019</u>.
- 8. This notice is qualified in its entirety by the Bidding Procedures Order.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware [xxx], 2019

# **DRINKER BIDDLE & REATH LLP**

Patrick A. Jackson (Del. Bar No. 4976) Joseph N. Argentina, Jr. (Del. Bar No. 5453) 222 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410 Wilmington, DE 19801 Tel: (302) 467-4200 Fax: (302) 467-4201 Patrick.Jackson@dbr.com Joseph.Argentina@dbr.com

-and-

Michael P. Pompeo (admitted *pro hac vice*) Brian P. Morgan (admitted *pro hac vice*) 1177 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor New York, NY 10036-2714 Tel: (212) 248-3140 Fax: (212) 248-3141 Michael.Pompeo@dbr.com Brian.Morgan@dbr.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession